# NORTH ADAMS STATE COLLEGE 

## CATALOG

1996-1998

## A Message From the President:

With this catalog, North Adams State College is entering its second century of service to the citizens of Massachusetts and beyond.

We have a proud history, beginning as a normal school, developing into a four year teachers college, then a comprehensive state college and now, as we enter our second century of service, we have been designated as the public liberal arts college of Massachusetts. While this new institutional mission continues to embrace teacher certification and professional programs in Business and Computer Science, it does so with a heavy emphasis on the arts and sciences and a firm belief that a liberal education is the best preparation for careers and productive lives in the uncertain world of the 21st Century.

Colleges and universities are seldom static; they are either moving forward or dropping back. I am pleased to be able to say that North Adams State College is an institution that is moving forward and will rapidly become one of the finest public liberal arts colleges in New England, if not the northeast. We are building our new mission upon a strong academic program which features a very competent, dedicated and caring faculty (I invite you to check the back of this catalog to see where our faculty have earned their graduate degrees). But, a strong academic program is not sufficient for a first rate liberal arts college so we are also working hard to improve the quality of the total campus environment, including giving specia attention to student life outside the classroom. Here, again, we have competent and caring staff who are eager and qualified to serve students well. Finally, we are making significant progress in adding to and improving our campus facilities, another important component for a quality education.

I am also proud of the students who attend North Adams State College. They are talented, capable and conscientious. Many of them have been heavily recruited by other institutions but they have chosen North Adams because they know they will receive both personal attention and a high quality education. As we begin our second century as a learning institution, we invite you to join the student body and discover the challenge and enjoyment of attending college in the beautiful Berkshire Mountains of western Massachusetts.

Sincerely,

Thomas D. Aceto
President
MISSION/ACCREDITATION/NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENTS
THE COLLEGE AND ITS HISTORY. ..... 5
ADMISSIONS ..... 6
13
EXPENSES ..... 13
FINANCIAL AID ..... 17
THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM
21
21
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS AT A GLANCE. ..... 22
ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT LISTINGS
Biology Department. ..... 25
Business Administration and Economics Department. ..... 32
Center for Academic Advancement.
44
Chemistry Department. ..... 46
Computer Science Department ..... 51
Education Department. ..... 57
English/Communications Department ..... 72 ..... 72
Fine and Performing Arts Department. ..... 85
History, Political Science and Geography Department
97 Health Science111
Interdisciplinary Studies Department. ..... 114
Library Scienc119
Mathematics Department.120
Modern Language Department. ..... 128
Philosophy Department. ..... 132
Physical Education Department. ..... 137
Physics Department. ..... 142
Psychology Department ..... 149
Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work Department.
158
PROGRAM ASSESSMENT
172
EDÜC̈ATIONAL RESOURCES ..... 173
ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES. ..... 178
STUDENT AFFAIRS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES ..... 190
FACULTY LISTINGS ..... 197
COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION ..... 207
NOTICES. ..... 215
ACADEMIC CALENDARS ..... 218
INDEX. ..... 222

## Mission Statement

North Adams State College, a small, residential, public, liberal arts college, offers a variety of liberal arts, science, and professional programs within an intellectually challenging environment. Most programs lead to a bachelors degree; a selected few are offered at the masters degree level. Working with a diverse student body, the faculty and staff aim to develop liberally educated individuals who have the knowledge, perspectives, critical thinking abilities, and ethical values necessary to become active citizens and leaders within their chosen fields.

## Accreditation Statement

North Adams State College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc., a nongovernmental, nationally recognized organization whose affiliated institutions include elementary schools through collegiate institutions offering post-graduate instruction.

Accreditation of an institution by the New England Association indicates that the institution meets or exceeds criteria for the assessment of institutional quality periodically applied through a peer group review process. An accredited school or college has available the necessary resources to achieve its stated purposes through appropriate educational programs, does so substantially, and gives reasonable evidence that it will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Institutional integrity is also addressed through accreditation.

## Nondiscrimination Policy

North Adams State College is committed to maintain and promote a policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of race, creed, religion, color, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, veteran status, marital status and national origin. This policy incorporates by reference and where applicable the requirements of Federal Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 as amended; the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1988; the Civil Rights Act of 1991; Title IX of the Higher Education Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974; and pertinent Laws, Regulations and Executive Orders; directives of the Higher Education Coordinating Council, the Board of Trustees of North Adams State College and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and other applicable local, state and federal statutes.

Information concerning the College's Affirmative Action Plan may be obtained from the Affirmative Action Office located in Mark Hopkins Hall, Room 9.

## THE COLLEGE AND ITS HISTORY

North Adams State College is the public liberal arts college of Massachusetts. As one of the nine state colleges within the Massachusetts Public Higher Education System, it is a small institution that is primarily residential. Approximately 1,500 undergraduate students are enrolled including evening students, and special program students.

The College is situated in North Adams, a city of about 15,500 in the northwest corner of Berkshire County, close to the Vermont and New York state borders. North Adams is readily accessible by automobile from all parts of the Commonwealth (Boston is three hours away) and by regular bus service from Boston, Springfield, New York City, Troy, and Albany.

The College was founded when the Commonwealth of Massachusetts created four new state normal schools in 1894, one of which became North Adams Normal School. The first student body numbered thirty-two women and three men. They were instructed by a faculty of four in a two-year diploma program for the preparation of teachers. The campus consisted of two buildings, now known as Murdock Hall and Smith House.
In 1932 the Normal School became the State Teachers College at North Adams and was empowered to offer a four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Education. In 1937 graduate courses leading to the degree Master of Education were added to the curriculum.

In 1960 the name of the College was changed to North Adams State College, signaling its newly-acquired authorization to grant degrees in the liberal arts and in career fields in addition to education. A period of rapid expansion began in 1968 after the establishment of the Board of Trustees of the Massachusetts State College System. By 1976 the student body had grown from 800 to over 2,000. As academic programs expanded, the physical plant was changed and is now comprised of 17 buildings, with a large outdoor athletic facility nearby.

Throughout its history, North Adams State College has stressed the dual importance of liberal education and professional preparation. In 1992, the College reaffirmed this emphasis on a strong liberal arts foundation for its professional programs.

## ADMISSIONS

North Adams State College seeks candidates for admission who seek the opportunity to participate in a challenging academic life and who exhibit potential for growth. The admissions requirements and procedures are designed to assist the College in selecting qualified students who can benefit from the educational experience and contribute to the North Adams State College community. The College also has a strong commitment to promoting diversity and strives to attract students from varying backgrounds.

Personal Visits and Admissions Information - The College strongly encourages prospective students and their families to visit the campus. Student guides conduct tours of the campus on weekdays and specific Saturdays. Students set up an appointment to speak with an admissions officer or may attend an open information session. For further information regarding the visitation program, please call the Admissions Office at (413) 662-5410 or 800-292-6632

## Freshman Admissions Requirements and Procedures

I. Application Form - The application for admission to North Adams State College requests information about a student's academic background, extracurricular activities, and personal life. Applications are reviewed on a rolling admission schedule, and students are accepted to the College until all spaces are filled. Freshmen applicants are invited to apply during the fall of their senior year, whereas other freshmen applicants possessing a high school diploma or equivalent may apply any time prior to the semester of intended enrollment.
II. High School Record - All freshmen applicants must submit an official copy of their high school record, minimally including the first quarter senior grades. The primary emphasis in evaluating an applicant is on the total high school profile consisting of the applicant's overall grade point average, curriculum and level of competition in the individual high school. Specifics on grade point average requirements and other admission criteria can be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office at (413) 6625410.
III. High School Unit Requirements - The unit requirements listed below apply only to the traditional student recently graduated from high school and serve as evidence of the student's ability to complete college level course work. Completion of these academic units demonstrates competencies required for college preparation, but does not guarantee admission to the College. Exempted from these unit requirements are those students

## ADMISSIONS

who have been out of high school for three years or more, those who have obtained a GED, and graduates of high schools who fail to offer the prescribed courses in their curriculum

| A. English | 4 units |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| B. Mathematics | 3 units |  |
| C. Science | 3 units |  |
| D. History/Social Science |  | 2 units |
| E. Foreign Language | 2 units |  |
| F. Electives | 2 units |  |
| $\quad$ Total: | 16 units |  |

A. English courses must be college preparatory in both composition and literature and should include the development of reading, writing and comprehension skills.
B. Mathematics courses must be college preparatory and may include algebra geometry, trigonometry, elementary functions, and mathematical analysis.
C. Science courses must be college preparatory and should include a laboratory
D. History courses should include one year of United States history and government.
E. Foreign language should be two years of a single language.
F. Elective courses should be chosen from additional college preparatory courses such as English, mathematics, computer science, foreign language, natural and physical science, visual and performing arts, and humanities.
IV. Standardized Test Scores - Candidates for admission to the freshman class must submit official copies of the College Board Scholastic Aptitude Tests (SATs) or the American College Testing scores (ACTs). The following students are exempt from submitting SAT/ACT scores as part of the admissions review:

- Applicants who have been diagnosed as developmentally disabled (Students must submit verification from their guidance office.)
- Applicants who possess a GED, high school equivalency
- Applicants who have been high school graduates for three years or more

The following students may be exempt from North Adams State College's minimum admission requirements and are evaluated for admission on alternative academic credentials as stated in the specific sections below.

Students who have been high school graduates for three years or more

- Students whose special needs have been identified by means of assessment prescribed by Chapter 766
- Educationally disadvantaged applicants, which includes students from low income families, students with limited English proficiency, or those from large urban school districts with limited course selections. The students in these categories have the opportunity to improve their academic skills through programs offered by the College's Center for Academic Advancement
- $\quad$ Students transferring after receiving an associates degree or a minimum of 12 credits of college level courses and GPA of 2.5
- Students who have demonstrated nonqualitative factors, such as aptitude, special talent, initiative, leadership, musical or artistic abilities, and creativity.

The Admissions Office determines whether students have met any of these

Admission of Students with Learning Disabilities - Scholastic Aptitude Test Scores are not required of students with specific learning disabilities; however, submission of the nonstandard scores is helpful in an admission evaluation. Students with documented learning disabilities are required to submit their high school transcript for evaluation, and are exempt from the foreign language academic unit requirement. Students are encouraged to submit the results of a recent psychoeducational test battery conducted within the past three years by either the appropriate special education official at their high school or a physician or licensed psychologist from an approved evaluation center. A complete test battery includes:

- Measure of intellectual potential (WAIS or WISC-R)
- Assessment of specific achievement levels
- Assessment of specific cognitive abilities (language, perceptual, attentional, memory, conceptual, and planning abilities).
- Assessment of emotional/personality components.
- Letter from the appropriate special education official defining the students specific learning disability.

A psycho-educational battery is, as other documentation, held in strict confidence and reviewed in order to assess the qualifications of the applicant.

## Special Admissions Programs

Individual Enrichment Program (IEP) - The Individual Enrichment Program combines support services designed to assist students who might be poorly prepared to meet the demands of college. Applicants to the IEP freshman class are evaluated through a careful examination of high school records, SATs, participation in extra-curricular activities, and interpersonal skills. An IEP application must be submitted in addition to the North Adams State College admissions application.

The Center for Academic Advancement sponsors the Summer Seminar Program for students admitted to the IEP program. The Summer Seminar offers courses in reading, communications skills, study skills, math skills, and individual enrichment. Students are introduced to the Berkshire region through a series of cultural and recreational events. During the regular school year the program provides academic and nonacademic support. Each student is given a personal advisor who works with Counseling Services to provide informational support.

Early Action Program - Qualified students are encouraged to apply to the College for Early Action. Students must submit their admissions application, high school transcripts, and SAT scores by December 1 for evaluation for the fall semester.

Nontraditional Student Admission - Students who have been high school graduates for three years or more can apply to the College by submitting a copy of their high school record, or GED scores. Personal interviews are strongly recommended in order that an accurate assessment of the student's skills and abilities can be determined. Prior life experiences and community involvement can serve as additional credentials in support of the student's application for admission.

Transfer Student Admission - North Adams State College welcomes qualified students to apply for transfer admission. A student who has earned a minimum of

12 semester hours of college level credit from an accredited institution may apply as a transfer student.

Transfer applicants are evaluated on the basis of their previous college course work. To be eligible for admission, a student must have a cumulative grade point average of $2.5(12-23$ credits $)$ or a $2.0(24+$ credits $)$ on a four point scale. At the time of acceptance, the student is forwarded a transfer credit analysis, listing what has been accepted by the College, and how these transfer courses fulfill general education and major requirements. The following information must be forwarded to the Admissions Office:

North Adams State College Admission Application.
Official college transcript(s) from each college attended.

- Official high school transcript if student has earned 24 credits or less.
- $\quad$ Financial aid transcript (if applying for financial aid) should be sent directly to the Financial Aid Office.

Transfer students begin to accumulate a new grade point average once enrolled at North Adams State College. Transfer students must satisfy all degree and graduation requirements expected by the College including 45 credit residency, 39 credits of upper level course work, one half of their major requirements and any unfulfilled general education requirements.

Transfer students should review the college policies as stated under the Academic Information and Policies section of the catalog.

Transfer Articulation Agreements - North Adams State College has developed transfer articulation agreements with the following two year colleges. Admission preference and optimum transferability of credits are ensured to those students who apply from these colleges:

All Massachusetts Community Colleges
Becker College, Worcester, MA
Dean College, Franklin, MA
Hesser College, Manchester, NH
Hudson Valley Community College, Troy, NY
Lasell College, Newton, MA
Maria College, Albany, NY
Schnectady Community College, Schnectady, NY
Tunxis Community College, Farmington, CT
Additional articulation agreements are in the process of development. Students should contact the Admissions Office for further information.

Joint Admission - Students beginning their academic career at a Massachusetts community college may be eligible for joint admission to North Adams State College. North Adams State College will guarantee a student admission from designated transfer programs who possesses a 2.5 GPA and has completed an associates degree. Contact the Admissions Office for further information.

## Massachusetts Transfer Commonwealth Compact - Students transferring to North Adams State College from a Massachusetts Community College may be eligible for accommodation under the Commonwealth Transfer

ADMISSIONS

Compact. Eligibility is contingent upon the completion of an associates degree in a transfer program, 2.0 grade point average, and completion of a minimum general education core as specified by the Compact. The community college from which the student is applying must identify on the transcript whether the candidate has fulfilled the Compact requirements. Special accommodations and admissions preference are offered to students under the compact. Students should contact their community college's transfer counselor or the Admissions Office at North Adams State College for further information regarding the Compact.

International Student Admission - International students are encouraged to apply to the College. The following documents must be submitted to the Admissions Office:

- North Adams State College Admission Application.
- Academic Transcripts (official copies) of high school or college work.
- $\quad$ The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score (minimum score 550). Applicants whose native language is English need not submit the TOEFL exam scores.
Certificate of Eligibility containing a statement of the student's financial resources. This form is sent to the student after the College receives the application.

Federal regulations specify that candidates for financial aid must be citizens of the United States or residents of the country. Therefore, all educational expenses must be paid from the student's personal resources. The cost of one full year's tuition, fees, room and board must be received prior to the distribution of the l-20 form.

Readmitted Students - Students who have previously attended North Adams State College and have withdrawn in good academic standing may apply for readmission to the College by submitting an admission application. If the student completed additional course work at another institution after leaving North Adams State College, an official transcript of this course work must be forwarded to the Admissions Office. Transfer credit will be granted for any additional course work if the overall grade point average for this work is a 2.0 . Any outstanding obligations to the college, such as financial commitments, must be reconciled prior to readmission.

Those students who have been academically suspended from the College must file an admission application and must submit official transcripts of the course work completed during the student's absence from North Adams State College.
Suspended students should complete a minimum of six credits of course work at another institution during their required one semester leave from the College and are required to have an interview with the Director of Admissions.

## Part-Time Day or Evening Enrollment - Persons who wish to take one or

 more courses as a nonmatriculated student do not need to apply for formal admission to the College. Part time nonmatriculated students are not eligible for the privileges of matriculated students i.e.: financial aid, preregistration, etc.Persons who wish to pursue matriculation into a degree program should apply through the College Admissions Office in the manner described for all entering students in the Admissions section of this catalog.

Baccalaureate degrees in some disciplines may be obtained through enrollment in evening courses. Most disciplines, however, require enrollment in a select number of day courses.

Certificate Programs - The College offers the following nondegree certificate programs: Accounting Certificate Program, Day Care, Information Systems. Applications for certificate programs are made to the Admissions Office.

## EXPENSES

The approximate yearly cost of attendance at the College in 1996-97 will be $\$ 8,300$ for a full-time in-state student and $\$ 12,700$ for a full-time out-of-state student. These costs include tuition, fees, room, board, books, and supplies. Transportation and personal expenses will vary with the individual needs of the student. While the College estimates annual total expenses as accurately as possible, entering students are advised that all charges are subject to change without notice.
Application and Admission Expenses

| Application Fee <br> Acceptance Deposit | $\$$ <br> $\$$ | 10.00 <br> 55.00 | (deducted from tuition) <br> billing upon enrollment <br> (nonrefundable) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Room Deposit | $\$$ | 50.00 | campus housing residents <br> only, deducted from <br> spring semester room <br> rent (nonrefundable) |
| Orientation Fee | $\$$ | 60.00 | deducted from student fee <br> invoice upon enrollment |

## General Expenses

## Tuition

Residents of Massachusetts:

Full-time
Part-time
Nonresidents:
Full-time
Part-time
College Residence*
Berkshire Towers
Hoosac Hall
Townhouse Apartments

| $\$$ | $1,338.00$ | per year |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\$$ | 55.75 | per credit |
| $\$$ | $5,726.00$ | per year |
| $\$$ | 238.60 | per credit |

\$ 1,185.00 per semester \$ 1,385.00 per semester
\$ 1,235.00 $\begin{array}{ll}\text { per semester }\end{array}$
*Rates based on double room, Hoosac Hall based on premium single room plus microfridge

## Board

Full Board Plan 1*
(19 meals per week) \$ 1,071.00 per semester

Full Board Plan 2*
(14 meals per week
plus 50 bonus dollars) \$ 1,071.00 per semester

* either Full Board Plan I or 2 is required for residents of Berkshire Towers

7 Meals Per Week Plan \$ 700.00 per semester
(plus 50 bonus dollars)
Declining Balance Plan \$ 300.00 or \$ 200.00
This plan allows you to use the declining balance program at any of the dining facilities.

Fees
Campus Support Fee
Student Activity Fee
Capital Improvement Fee

| $\$$ | $1,003.50$ | per semester |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$$ | 40.00 | per semester |
| $\$$ | 30.00 | per semester |

Students will be billed as full-time ( 12 hours) students. At the end of the add-drop period accounts will be verified with the Registrar and appropriate adjustments to charges made.

## Special Fees

Graduation Fee
Parking Fee
Residence Life Program Fee
Student Teaching Fee
Technology Fee

| $\$$ | 20.00 | seniors only |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\$$ | 25.00 | per semester |
| $\$$ | 12.00 | per year for on-campus residence |
| $\$$ | 75.00 |  |
| $\$$ | 130.00 | per semester for residence students |

## Insurance

Mandatory health insurance will appear as a charge on the student invoice unless the College receives a completed student health insurance waiver form prior to billing.

New England Regional Student Program - North Adams State College participates in a regional cooperative program administered by the New England Board of Higher Education.This program enables qualified residents of New England to study at in-state tuition plus a $50 \%$ surcharge on tuition in certain programs at any of the publicly supported New England institutions of higher education. The following rules apply:

Uniqueness Rule. When a program of study is not offered at an in-state institution, a qualified student may apply for enrollment at any participating out-of-state institution offering that program under the Regional Student Program.

Proximity Rule. When a program of study is offered at both an in-state and an out-of-state institution, and the out-of-state institution is closer in traveling time to a qualified student's legal residence, he/she may apply to the out-of-state institution.

For further information, contact the Admissions Office or the New England Board of Higher Education, 45 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111.

Payment of College Bills - Bills will be mailed prior to the beginning of each semester and must be paid by cashier's check or money order payable to North Adams State College and be received in the Bursar's Office by the close of business on the due date printed on the bill. The College offers a budget plan for tuition payment. Information about this service will be forwarded to students each year or may be obtained from the Bursar's Office.

## EXPENSES

Refund Policy for Nonrecipients of Financial Aid - This refund policy applies to all students at North Adams State College who are not recipients of financial aid.

Tuition, Fees, Room, Board
Withdrawal prior to 8th class day
Withdrawal prior to 20th class day
50 \%
Withdrawal prior to 40th class day Withdrawal after 40th class day No refund
$25 \%$

Refund Policy for First Time Financial Aid Recipients - This refund policy applies to all students at North Adams State College for the first time and who are first time recipients of financial aid. (This also includes students whose parents have borrowed under the PLUS Loan Program). This policy applies to all tuition, board, fees and other assessed charges (except nonrefundable housing and admissions deposits when applicable).

Prior to the first day of school opening 100\%
Prior to the beginning of second week
90\%
Prior to the beginning of third week
85\%
Prior to the beginning of fourth week
80\%
Prior to the beginning of fifth week
75\%
Prior to the beginning of sixth week
70\%
Prior to the beginning of seventh week
65\%
Prior to the beginning of eighth week
60\%
Prior to the beginning of ninth week
55\%
Prior to the beginning of tenth week
50\%
Prior to the beginning of eleventh week
45\%
Withdrawal Policy - All undergraduate matriculated (degree seeking) students who are withdrawing from North Adams State College must complete a withdrawal form through the Advising Center.

To apply for aid, complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and send it to Federal Student Aid Programs, P.O. Box 4038, Iowa City, IA, 52243, for processing. In addition, submit a North Adams State College Application for Financial Aid to the Financial Aid Office. A copy of the family's prior year Federal Income Tax Return may be required for verification purposes. Consideration of eligibility for financial aid is made when these documents have been received and the student has been accepted to the College.

Those students whose need is greatest may expect to receive priority in the awarding procedure if they meet published deadlines. Although financial aid programs operate under specific federal and state constraints, every effort is made to consider each student's particular family financial situation.

Typically, the student's financial aid award consists of a "package" composed of a combination of grant, loan and part-time employment assistance. For information regarding financial aid loans, grants, or scholarships, or work study programs, please refer to the Financial Aid Handbook or contact the Financial Aid Office.

Veteran Affairs - North Adams State College administers a number of education programs for veterans, service persons and eligible dependents.

```
Montgomery GI Bill (Active Duty)
Vietnam Era Gl Bill Conversion
Montgomery GI Bill (Selected Reserve)-Chapter 106
Veterans' Education Assistance Program (VEAP)
V.A. Work Study
Academic Credit For Military Training
Twelve Months of Tutorial Benefits
Limited Loan Program
```


## THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

Overview - In keeping with the mission of North Adams State College, its undergraduate programs consist of three components: general education, a major, and electives. Graduation requirements include completion of 120 credits, 47-50 of which are reserved for general education courses. Students use the remaining credits to complete a major and elective courses. Students may opt to use some of their elective credits to meet the requirements of a second major or minors. Of the 120 credits required for graduation, at least 39 must be in upper-division courses, and at least 45 credits must be earned in residence. To graduate, students must achieve at least a 2.0 grade point average overall and a 2.0 in their major.

As part of its commitment to continuously learn and to improve its educational programs, the College assesses its general education and major programs through a variety of means. All students are expected to take part in these assessments as required by the College or the major department. Students may be required to prepare portfolios, take part in testing programs, write reflective essays, complete surveys, or perform any of a variety of tasks related to the assessment program. The learning goals for each major are described at the beginning of the description of majors in this catalog. Faculty advisors can inform students of what they may be required to do as part of the department assessment program.

General Education - North Adams State College's program in general education offers students the opportunity to gain knowledge in a variety of subject areas and to develop and refine critical thinking, communication, and quantitative skills. Students are required to complete 47-50 credits in general education distributed among the following eight categories:

| Basic Skills | 9 credits |
| :--- | :--- |
| Language and Logic | 6 credits |
| Physical \& Life Science | 6 credits |
| Social \& Behav. Science | 6 credits |
| Arts and Humanities | 9 credits |
| Historical Studies | 6 credits |
| Individual \& Society | 3 credits |
| * Cross Cultural | 3 credits |
| Personal Fitness | 2 credits |

* Students are required to complete one 3-credit course designated as "CrossCultural." This course also may meet another general education requirement.

Major Programs - A major program of study is a group of courses clustered in a relevant sphere of intellectual inquiry. The major calls upon students to address a particular field of knowledge in considerable depth. It increases the powers of reason and analysis through the experience of undertaking disciplined, cumulative study and of using established methods of investigation to gain control of data.

The College offers fourteen major programs (see following pages); some of these include alternative concentrations within the major area. All consist of a required sequence of courses, with some provision for electives within the major.

Minor Programs - The College has several minor programs (see following pages) that offer cohesive fields of interest complementary to major studies. A minor program promotes breadth as well as depth in intellectual development and serves to expand career possibilities.

Undeclared Student Program - The Undeclared Student Program,
administered by the Advising Center working closely with the Career Development Center, is specifically designed to support individuals in exploring and experimenting with a variety of academic disciplines. By doing so students may be better prepared to make responsible choices when selecting a major. Each student is assigned an advisor who assists with academic planning. Undeclared students are encouraged to use the Career Development Center's SIGI PLUS (computerized career decisionmaking program) to enhance their academic and career choices.

All students must declare a major program of study by the time they attain junior status. Transfer students entering the College with junior status have one semester to declare a major. Students already in a major may become Undeclared if they wish to explore other major program options. This is usually done within the first two years of college.

Electives - Electives constitute the third segment of the curriculum. These are courses that lie outside the credit hour requirements of general education and the major program. They may be taken within the major field to improve competency in the major; they may be used to meet the requirements of one or more minors; or they may be taken in a variety of fields to gain a broader acquaintance with the world of knowledge.

## Other Components of the Undergraduate Curriculum

First-Year Seminar - All first-year college students are required to enroll in the FirstYear Seminar. This course is designed to develop skills which will ease student transition into college life. Students will gain insight into a number of issues ranging in nature from academic skills such as library and research to more personal issues such as rationalizing one's own value system. Faculty teaching this course will serve as academic advisors for the students' first year. For more information regarding the First-Year Seminar contact the Office of the Dean of Academic Studies.

Honors Program - The Honors Program consists of courses specifically tailored to challenge the intellects of students of advanced ability. The Program promotes a strong bond amongst the students and builds upon a shared interest in the study of common subjects. More than a series of challenging courses, the Honors Program is a community of scholars who mutually give and receive intellecutual
encouragement and support. The Honors Center provides honor students and faculty with their own lounge, library, computer and seminar rooms. To graduate with All-College Honors students must complete no fewer than six honors courses equally distributed across the humanities, natural sciences and social sciences, and have a grade point average of 3.4 or better. For more information about the Honors Program, contact Professor Marc Goldstein, Department of Interdisciplinary Studies.

Independent Study - Most academic departments offer opportunities for independent study in areas not covered in depth by their normal course offerings. The intent is to provide a valuable experience of independent research, analysis, and reporting which will enhance the student's grasp of a subject field and require the requisite motivation, skills, and discipline of independent work.

Independent Study proposals must be approved before the end of the second week of each semester. Proposals are developed jointly by the instructor and student and require approval of the Department Chairperson and the Dean of Academic Studies. Students are limited to a maximum of 12 credit hours of independent study;

## THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

freshmen and, under most circumstances, sophomores are excluded from the option. The number of credits to be earned in any independent study course is determined by the instructor at the time the proposal is submitted and may vary from one to three credits, depending on the number of objectives identified in the proposal and the degree of difficulty or complexity, as judged by the instructor.

International Education - As a member of the College Consortium for International Studies (CCIS), North Adams State College offers students of all majors the opportunity to study throughout the world for a semester or an entire year. Programs are presently available in Australia, Bulgaria, China, Colombia, Denmark, Ecuador, England, France, Germany, Hungary, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Nicaragua, Portugal, Russia, Scotland, Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland. Students must have a minimum 2.5 GPA in sixty credits before applying. For more information contact the Coordinator for International Studies Program, Dr. Daniel Connerton.

Internships -The College recognizes the value of internships as educational experiences that may warrant academic credit and be included in the College curriculum. To this end each academic department may establish an internship program in accordance with College policy. Applicants must be matriculated juniors or seniors with a minimum GPA of 2.00 . Students may earn up to 15 credit hours per semester. Students may earn no more than 18 credits for internship experience.

Students should consult with individual academic departments or the Registrar for more information about internship programs.

## THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

Travel Courses - North Adams State College offers interested students the option of two- to four-week foreign-study courses during January or March. North Adams State College has offered travel-study courses in Scotland, Ireland, England, France, the USSR, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Greece, Mexico, the Caribbean Islands, and New Zealand.

Students are required to read and study about the host country before leaving North Adams State College, attend lectures and tours during the trip, and, at the conclusion of the trip, write a final, evaluative paper based on their experience and research. The course usually carries three upper-level credits toward graduation and is an excellent opportunity to combine travel, study, and pleasure. For more information, contact the Office of the Dean of Academic Studies.

## GRADUATE EDUCATION

Graduate programs in education prepare leaders who will provide and promote excellence as they work in their chosen fields. The programs are flexible enough to accommodate students who wish to become master teachers, team leaders, and administrators. Courses are offered in North Adams and at school sites in the surrounding area. A South County Program is offered in cooperation with the South Berkshire Educational Collaborative.

## Programs Offered

Masters of Education. Concentration areas are available in Administration (School Principal or Supervisor/Director) and Special Education. Individualized areas of concentration may also be developed in reading, individualizing instruction, curriculum and other areas.

Certificate: School Principal (N-6, 5-9, 9-12). May be taken as certificate program only or as concentration within the M.Ed. program.

Certificate: Supervisor/Director. May be taken as certificate program only or as concentration within the M.Ed. program.

Certificate: Special Education (N-9, 5-12). May be taken as certificate program only or as a concentration within the M.Ed. program.

Admission - Students wishing to enroll in the graduate program should apply to the Graduate Admissions Committee through the Education Department. A graduate catalog, information and application are available from the Advising Center or the Education Department.

## Course Numbering System

Courses are numbered according to the code below. Courses from 100-299 are lower division courses. Courses numbered 300 and above are upper division courses and call for more advanced work. In general, the higher the course number the more sophisticated the work required. Students must complete at least 39 credits of upper division work in order to graduate.

100-150 Freshman/Introductory courses<br>151-299 Normally sophomore-level courses<br>300-399 Courses requiring a level of work expected of juniors<br>400-499 Courses requiring a level of work expected of seniors<br>500-599 Field experience: independent study, internships, student teaching

In general, the higher the course number, the more likely the indication of appropriate prerequisites needed for successful performance in a course. A content prerequisite might be listed in the case of subjects such as mathematics, chemistry, or physics where prior conceptual knowledge is crucial for success. Other courses may call for a skills prerequisite. Other examples of prerequisites might be completion of courses in a particular general category or an indication of required class status, for example, junior or senior status. The intention is for courses to list prerequisites that are appropriate indicators of the level of preparation needed.

## Key to Abbreviations and Symbols

cr credit (one credit is earned for each semester hour of class work; three hours of class per week for a semester earns three credits)

* Listings of course offerings are subject to change without notice in the event that unforeseen faculty changes take place or that insufficient numbers of students subscribe to course offerings.

The information contained in the course descriptions in this catalog is not part of the student enrollment contract.

## BIOLOGY

## Chairperson: Jerry Smosky

## Professors

Harold G. Brotzman: mycology, developmental biology, botany
C. Barre Hellquist: histology, natural history, plant systematics

Fred Johns: microbiology, photography, ecology
Duncan MacKenzie: evolution, vertebrate \& invertebrate zoology
Jerry Smosky: genetics, physiology, immunology

## Associate Professor

Paul M. Humora: cellular biology, biochemistry

## Assistant Professor

Monica Joslin: nutrition, physiology

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Biology offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Biology. The program employs traditional and contemporary approaches to the study of life. Students of traditional biology seeks to learn and understand plants and animals in their natural environments. Contemporary biology entails detailed exploration of the molecular processes essential to the origin, evolution, and physiological mechanisms of all forms of life. The combination of traditional and contemporary approaches supplies the basic knowledge for molecular biology, allied health science, and environmental biology, and provides adequate preparation for advanced study. Upon completion of their program graduates will be able to:

- communicate effectively both orally and in writing;
- employ effective reasoning and problem solving skills;
- demonstrate a repertoire of laboratory and other technical skills;
- advance in the field either in graduate/professional programs or through employment;
exhibit mature and positive personal and professional attitudes;
integrate knowledge so as to understand the relationship between science and society.


## Required Courses:

| BIOL | 150 | Introduction to Biology I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BIOL | 152 | Introduction to Biology II |
| BIOL | 230 | Botany or BIOL 235 Plant Morphology |
| BIOL | 240 | Genetics |
| BIOL | 330 | Seminar (2) |
| BIOL | 340 | Developmental Biology |
| BIOL | 370 | Invertebrate Zoology |
| BIOL | 460 | Ecology |
| BIOL | 480 | Cell Biology |

Biology Electives, 9 credits of upper division biology courses and
CHEM 150 Introduction to Chemistry I
CHEM 152 Introduction to Chemistry II
CHEM 201 Organic Chemistry I

## MINOR PROGRAM

## Biology Minor

Candidates wishing to receive a minor in biology must complete a minimum of 18 credits.

## Required Courses:

| BIOL | 100 | Concepts in Biology |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BIOL | 240 | Genetics |
| BIOL | 315 | Humankind and His Environment |
| or |  |  |
| BIOL | 150 | Introduction to Biology I |
| BIOL | 152 | Introduction to Biology II |
| BIOL | 240 | Genetics |
| and Biology Electives: 9 credits of additional Biology Courses, one of which must be |  |  |
| upper level excluding seminars. |  |  |

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in biology may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, or a middle school teacher. Also, biology majors may pursue provisional certification as a teacher of biology for the middle school or secondary levels. Students seeking any of these certifications must complete a biology major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

BIOL 100 Concepts in Biology 3 cr
Examines the operation of biological systems through acquaintance with selected biological concepts and principles which provide an appreciation of the vast diversity of living organisms and their special adaptations, evolution and ecological relations.
Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: None
BIOL 105 Human Biology 3 cr
Enhances understanding of the structure and function of the human body, with an emphasis on homeostasis. Topics to include discussion of the structure and function of various organ systems of the human body (digestive, circulatory, reproductive, etc.); nutrition; and important clinical issues of the day, such as AIDS. Required laboratory Prerequisite: BIOL 100

BIOL 150 Introduction to Biology I 4 cr
Introduces the student to human anatomy and physiology, cell biology, mitosis, meiosis, genetics, photosynthesis and respiration. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: None

## BIOL 152 Introduction to Biology II

Continues Biology I with principles of evolution, ecology, classification, morphology, and physiology of representatives of the five kingdoms of living organisms. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 150

## BIOL 180 Nutrition

3 cr
Investigates the importance of diet for present and future good health. Examines the importance of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins and minerals and their interactions. In addition, the course explores topics such as label-reading, how to get the most from your food dollar, diets and other issues of interest.
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 150

## BIOL 200 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy

4 cr
Examines the evolutionary history of the vertebrate organs and systems. Laboratory work includes dissection of a dogfish shark and a cat. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 152

## BIOL 230 Botany

Studies the growth of plants as influenced by light, temperature, nutrients, and hormones. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or 150

BIOL 235 Plant Morphology 4 cr
Surveys the plant kingdom through an examination of anatomy, morphology, and reproduction of the major plant divisions. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 150
BIOL 240 Genetics
3 cr
Examines the major aspects of heredity with emphasis on Mendelian principles, as well as multiple genes, linkage, sex chromosomes, chromosome numbers, and biochemical and population genetics. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 152, CHEM 152

## BIOL 300 Histology

Observes human issues from the structural and functional viewpoint. Emphasis is placed on cell types and the function of each tissue in the body's organs and organ systems. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 240
BIOL 305 Immunology 3 cr
Examines the structure and function of antigens, antibodies, and the cellular system of immunity. Additional topics to include a study of the complement system, antibody classification, and immunological tolerance. The interaction of all systems will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: BIOL 240
BIOL 310 Animal Physiology
4 cr
Explores man and other vertebrates, in regard to the structure and function of the basic tissue types and the major organ systems with major emphasis on normal functions and the interactions of each organ system to insure homeostasis. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 200
BIOL 315 Humankind and the Environment 3 cr
Explores the facts, theories, and basic concepts upon which the biosphere functions. Examines the positive and negative influence of humankind on the environment and how the environment effects humankind's existence are also explored. This course may not be used to fulfill any major requirement in biology. Term paper required. Prerequisite: junior or senior status.

BIOL 320 Microbiology
4 cr
Investigates procaryotic and viral microbes with emphasis on both general and clinical applications. Major topics covered are taxonomy, anatomy, morphology, reproduction and growth, bacterial control, pathogenicity, genetics, and genetic engineering. Extensive laboratory protocol is provided. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 240
BIOL 325 Plant Systematics 4 cr
Introduces the student to the history, general principles of plant systematics, and the major families of vascular plants with emphasis on those of northeastern North America. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 240
BIOL 330 Biology Seminar
1 cr
Utilizes a format of individual reports and/or group discussions of current papers, topics, or problems in the biological sciences. One hour weekly.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status
BIOL 340 Developmental Biology 4 cr
Investigates the development of plants and animals at the cellular, tissue, and organismal level. Topics include gametogenesis, fertilization, early development, organogenesis and the control of these processes. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 240

## BIOL 345 Vertebrate Natural History

3 cr
Surveys the life histories, ranges, behavior, and general information of the vertebrates of North America including fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals. Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 150

BIOL 350 Scientific Photography
3 cr
Explores technical photographic applications. Examines photographic technique, processes, and theory to photograph objects from microscopic to stellar in size. Students undertake a project within their field and must provide their own SLR interchangeable lens camera. Darkroom technique is provided. Required laboratory. Prerequisite: junior status

BIOL 360 Biochemistry 4 cr
Surveys the structure and properties of biologically important compounds: carbohydrates, proteins, amino acids, lipids, nucleic acids, and vitamins. Other topics to be covered include enzyme activity, cellular metabolism, and protein synthesis.
Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: CHEM 202
BIOL 370 Invertebrate Zoology
4 cr
Emphasizes the evolution of the Metazoa and phylogenetic relationships. Laboratory work includes dissections as well as observation of whole specimens. This course serves as an introduction to the major phyla. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 240

## BIOL 385 Mycology 4 cr

Surveys the fungi, fifth kingdom of living organisms. The taxonomy, distribution, morphology, and physiology of particular groups is discussed. Required laboratory. Prerequisite: BIOL 240

BIOL 395 Special Topics in Biology 3 cr
A course or seminar for students who have taken a substantial number of biology courses. This course may explore any of a variety of topics.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status and department approval
BIOL 430 Evolution 3 cr
Examines the history of evolutionary thought and the processes of organic evolution. Students will present selected topics to the class. Guest speakers will present the effects of Darwinian thinking in such disciplines as philosophy, anthropology, psychology, sociology and religion.
Prerequisite: senior status and/or department approval

## BIOL 460 Ecology $4 \mathbf{c r}$

Investigates community and ecosystem structure and function, energy transformation, matter cycling, abiotic factors, food webs, symbiosis, and populations. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: BIOL 370
BIOL 480 Cell Biology
4 cr
Explores the eukaryotic and prokaryotic cell. Examines the cellular processes of transport phenomena, membrane metabolism, growth, and reproduction with detailed coverage of the ultrastructure and function of cellular organelles. Laboratory emphasizes development of investigative techniques and genetic engineering. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: senior status
BIOL 500 Independent Study $\quad 1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior, senior status; department approval
BIOL 510 Independent Research
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
For biology majors who desire to conduct research on a specific topic in biology. The research will be under the direction of the instructor and will require a scholarly report. Prerequisite: department approval

BIOL 540 Biology Internship
3-15 cr
Internships in areas such as ecology, molecular/cellular, biology, botanical, microbia science or as health or laboratory teaching assistants may be elected by students of advanced standing. The objective is for students to gain actual field experience in a particular area under professional supervision.
Prerequisite: department approval, junior or senior status

Chairperson: Ben Abraham Kahn

## Professors

Stephen K. Grant: economics
Elizabeth Kendall: management
Gregory O'Connor: marketing, management
Richard H. Yanow: investments, finance, business seminar

## Associate Professors

Robert F. Buckley: marketing
Avaz Hajizadeh: economics, finance
Ben Abraham Kahn: economics, management
Edward Miano: management, accounting
James S. Moriarty: accounting, finance
Nancy L. Ovitsky: marketing, economics
Reza Zomorrodian: economics, management

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Business Administration and Economics offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration which helps prepare students to respond intelligently and creatively to the changing demands of the business environment. Within the major program students select one of four concentrations of course work considered fundamental to a specific career path. In consultation with faculty advisors, students select elective courses or minor programs in other departments to supplement, refine and strengthen their concentrations. The goal is for students to become academically well-rounded and technically prepared for graduate study or a career in business or government. Students graduating with a degree in business administration/economics will be able to:

- utilize critical thinking skills;
- communicate effectively orally and in writing;
- function effectively in a culturally and demographically diverse environment;
- function with business community;
- $\quad$ integrate the skills and global values of a liberal arts education as it relates to the business environment;
define, analyze, evaluate, and solve problems through applications of computer technologies.


## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

## Required Courses:

The business administration program requires students to complete particular courses to meet their general education requirements and to satisfy prerequisites for business/economics courses.

ECON 141 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 142 Principles of Microeconomics
MATH 101 Concepts in College Math
ENGL 303 Writing Prose
or ENGL 305 Magazine Writing \& Editing
or ENGL 306 Business Writing \& Presentation
The basic Business Administration Program requirements (30 credits) are as follows:
Required Courses:

| BADM | 217 | Business Statistics I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BADM | 218 | Business Statistics II |
| BADM | 221 | Financial Accounting I |
| BADM | 222 | Financial Accounting II |
| BADM | 242 | Legal \& Social Environment of Business |
| or BADM 201 | Business Law I |  |
| BADM | 260 | Principles of Management |
| BADM | 270 | Principles of Marketing |
| BADM | 340 | Business Finance |
| BADM | 375 | Business Information Management |
| BADM | 510 | Seminar in Business Policy |

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION:
Accounting Concentration (18 credits)
Required Courses:

| BADM | 321 | Financial Reporting I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BADM | 322 | Financial Reporting II |
| BADM | 330 | Cost Accounting |
| BADM | 421 | Advanced Financial Reporting |
| BADM | 423 | Auditing |
| BADM | 430 | Federal Taxation |

Marketing Concentration ( 15 credits)
Required Courses:

| BADM | 380 | Marketing Management |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BADM | 381 | Consumer Behavior |
| BADM | 382 | Marketing Research |
| BADM | 484 | Advertising |
| One upper-level business/economics course as elective |  |  |

Management Concentration (15 credits)

## Required Courses:

BADM 362 Personnel Management
BADM 363 Production Management
BADM 365 Labor Relations
ECON 343 Managerial Economics
One upper-level business/economics course as elective
Finance/Economics Concentration (15 credits)

## Required Courses:

BADM 321 Financial Reporting I
ECON 340 Money and Banking
ECON 343 Managerial Economics
BADM 441 Managerial Finance
BADM 445 Investments

## MINOR PROGRAMS

Business Administration Minor
This minor program provides a comprehensive introduction to the structures and functional relationships of private and public organizations.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

## Required Courses:

ECON 101 Introduction to Economics
BADM 235 Introduction to Financial Management
BADM 260 Principles of Management
BADM 270 Principles of Marketing
Two electives selected from any 300 level or higher department offering for which prerequisites have been met.

## Economics Minor

The economics minor introduces students to theories of economics and shows how these and associated analytical and quantitative methods apply to fiscal policy, monetary policy, and resource allocation.

## Required Courses:

ECON 141 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 142 Principles of Microeconomics
Four upper level electives in Economics. These electives may be taken off campus with department approval.

| ECON | 340 | Money \& Banking |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ECON | 343 | Managerial Economics |
| ECON | 348 | Contemporary Economic Issues |
| ECON | 490 | Special Topics in Economics |
| ECON | 500 | Independent Study |

SMALL BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER
The Department conducts the Small Business Institute which provides selected students with the opportunity to serve small businesses as management consultants.

## COURSE LISTINGS

BADM 201 Business Law I
Develops an in-depth understanding of the American Law Institute's Second Restatement of Contracts and the Second Restatement of Agency and relevant provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code.
Prerequisite: Sophomore Status (permission of instructor for nontraditional freshmen)

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

## BADM 217 Business Statistics I

Introduces descriptive and inductive statistics, including graphical and numerical methods of displaying data; measures of location, dispersion, and shape; probability theory and distributions; sampling and sampling distributions; and point, interval estimation, and hypothesis testing.
Prerequisite: MATH 101
BADM 218 Business Statistics II
Uses probability theory and probability distributions as an aid in the decision-making process; application of regression models in analyzing actual business problems; use of computers in statistical analysis; hypothesis testing, chi-square and analysis of variance; time series analysis; index numbers; and nonparametric statistics.
Prerequisite: BADM 217
BADM 221 Financial Accounting I
Introduces the fundamentals of accounting with primary emphasis in financial statement presentation of economic information and its role in fulfilling the informational needs of external users. Emphasis is on the theoretical as well as the practical aspects of accounting through the development of accounting records as the basis for preparation of the statements.
Prerequisite: None
BADM 222 Financial Accounting II
3 cr
Continues the fundamentals of accounting, beginning with an in-depth review of accounting for partnerships and corporations. Emphasizes financial and managerial accounting principles including planning and control and decision making.
Prerequisite: BADM 221
BADM 235 Introduction to Financial Management
Introduces students to the financial aspects of a corporation. Examines the development and understanding of corporate financial statements. Focuses on how the financial manager uses this information to effectively manage the firm's resources. Topics covered include cash flow, financial statement analysis, variable and fixed costs, and short- and long-term financing alternatives.
Prerequisite: sophomore status, nonbadm major

## BADM 242 The Legal and Social Environment of Business

3 cr
Introduces government regulation of individuals and businesses. The Constitution, statutes, and adjudicated cases will be used extensively to illustrate the history, philosophy, structure, processes, and controls of state and federal regulatory systems over economic, social, and individual activities.
Prerequisite: None

## BADM 260 Principles of Management

## 3 cr

Explores the historical development and concepts of modern management theory. Blends behavioral theories of management and social responsibility and presents applications in a variety of organizational settings.
Prerequisite: sophomore status
BADM 270 Principles of Marketing whole. Examines basic theory and terminology, with emphasis on the environments that affect marketing decisions and the major areas in which those decisions are made: target markets, price, product, promotion, and distribution. Also examines marketing

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

for nonprofit organizations.
Prerequisite: sophomore status
BADM 303 Business Law II
3 cr
Focuses on sales transactions and their connection with the Uniform Commercial Code. Legal aspects of secured transactions, commercial paper, bailments, and carriers are also studied.
Prerequisite: BADM 201
BADM 321 Financial Reporting I $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Emphasizes accounting theory and concepts and the problems which arise in applying these concepts in a dynamic business environment. The first course in financial reporting focuses on measurement and disclosure issues of accounting for assets in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and the impact of changes in asset values on the financial statements.
Prerequisite: BADM 222
BADM 322 Financial Reporting II
Continues the theoretical and conceptual discussion and its application to the measurement and disclosure of liabilities and stockholders' equity. Special topics such as accounting for pensions, leases, income taxes, accounting changes and errors, segment reporting, and interim reporting are also studied.
Prerequisite: BADM 321
BADM 330 Cost Accounting
3 cr
Examines the manufacturing function from the view of the cost accountant. Emphasis will be placed on internal reporting and informational systems development and their role in the management of a firm. Topics include product costing in a job order and process costing environment, standard costing, variance analysis, budgeting and the impact of just-in-time manufacturing on accounting.
Prerequisite: BADM 222
BADM 340 Business Finance
3 cr
Examines the acquisition and management of funds in today's corporation. Topics include working capital, risk/return, alternate forms of short- and long-term funds, financial analysis, capital markets, mergers, and capital budgeting.
Prerequisite: BADM 222, ECON 142
BADM 361 Organizational Behavior
3 cr
Examines group behavior in organizational settings, includes theories of motivation, cognition, communication, and group dynamics in various organizational settings. Uses cases and/or group activities to illustrate applications of theory to actual organizational scenarios.
Prerequisite: BADM 260
BADM 362 Personnel Management
3 cr
Examines and analyzes personnel functions of staffing, developing, compensating, and motivating. Specific techniques within each function are explored in detail. Emphasizes the legal environment in which the human resource manager operates.
Prerequisite: BADM 260
BADM 363 Production Management 3 cr
Teaches students to understand and apply qualitative and quantitative techniques to the processes of planning, organizing and controlling the production facilities in

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

## manufacturing and service industries <br> Prerequisite: BADM 218, BADM 260

## BADM 365 Labor Relations $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ c r}$ <br> Provides an understanding of labor laws and their evolution, unions and their

 operations, and the nature of the union-management relationship. Utilizes case decisions to illustrate the collective bargaining process.Prerequisite: BADM 242 or BADM 201, BADM 260
BADM 367 Small Business Entrepreneurship 3 cr
Examines entrepreneurship as a process of opportunity recognition and implementation through a study of the entrepreneur, entrepreneurial organizations, and the management of creativity
Prerequisite: BADM 222, BADM 260
BADM 375 Business Information Management
3 cr
Provides a clear understanding of the systems that underlie information management applications. Integrates operational, technical and strategic management into a systems approach that concentrates on the output of the organization rather than a focus on the individual parts.
Prerequisites: BADM 222, BADM 260 \& CSCI 151 or 161

## BADM 380 Marketing Management

3 cr
Provides an understanding of how the marketing functions within the firm are managed. Topics include marketing strategy, product policy, sales force management, marketing ethics, and organizing for the marketing function. Examines marketing mix decisions and environmental concerns from the perspective of the marketing executive.
Prerequisite: BADM 270

## BADM 381 Consumer Behavior

Provides an overview of the internal and external influences affecting the buying decision. Sociological, psychological, and economic factors are emphasized. Analyzes consumer and industrial decision-making.
Prerequisite: BADM 270

## BADM 382 Marketing Research

3 cr
Examines the uses and limitations of marketing research information in the marketing strategy decisions of organizations. Follows the marketing research process from problem definition through statistical analysis of data.
Prerequisite: BADM 218, BADM 270

## BADM 383 Sales Management

Emphasizes understanding the major functions and responsibilities of the sales executive: recruiting, hiring, motivating, and controlling the sales force. Examines the role of personal selling as part of the firm's overall marketing strategy.
Prerequisite: BADM 260, BADM 270

## BADM 387 Retail Management

Provides a general analysis of the structure of retailing, emphasizing the dynamic retail environment and resulting strategy implications. Covers aspects of marketing and management as they relate specifically to retail organization.
Prerequisite: BADM 270
BADM 390 Diversity Issues at Work

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

Explores diversity issues as they pertain to changes in the work force. Focuses on the strategies and skills needed to succeed as workers are confronted with problems such as race and gender, dual career relationships, and career development. Focuses on the development of strategies and skills needed to successfully bring a balance to personal and professional lives.
Prerequisite: junior status

## BADM 405 Contemporary Business and Organizational Issues

3 cr
Provides a broad overview of a range of topics of current importance primarily in management and marketing areas in profit and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasizes operating and strategic considerations in the following crucial areas: legal constraints and risks, automation, competition, dynamic environment, staffing, organizational growth, and other topical areas.
Prerequisite: BADM 260, BADM 270

## BADM 420 Small Business Resource Center

3 cr
Provides selected students the opportunity to work in teams giving management counseling to selected entrepreneurs.
Prerequisite: department approval
BADM 421 Advanced Financial Reporting
3 cr
Explores the theoretical and practical issues encountered in accounting for partnerships, governmental units and combinations, through extensive use of problem solving, readings and discussions.
Prerequisite: BADM 322
BADM 423 Auditing $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Examines the professional standards and ethics of the auditing profession. Explores theoretical foundation of standards. Considers field work topics, statistical sampling and the use of quantitative evidence, the computer environment and how these impact control risk assessment. The moral and ethical philosophy of the profession permeate the course.
Prerequisite: BADM 322
BADM 430 Federal Taxation
3 cr
Emphasizes an in-depth study of federal income tax laws as they affect individuals with a broad overview of partnerships and corporations. A series of lectures, problemsolving sessions and cases will illustrate interpretation of the tax laws.
Prerequisite: BADM 322
BADM 441 Managerial Finance
3 cr
Examines the relationships among risk, return, and value in a financial context as tools for the analysis of capital structure and budgeting decisions, and the evaluation of leasing proposals. Covers the basic theoretical financial models in detail .
Prerequisite: BADM 218, BADM 321, BADM 340
BADM 445 Investments
Provides the student with an understanding of various security investments (stocks, bonds, options, etc.) required to make intelligent personal investment decisions. Emphasizes the realistic considerations which influence security prices and on the appropriateness of various investments in meeting investor objectives.
Prerequisite: BADM 340 or BADM 235
BADM 483 International Marketing

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

Examines the management of international marketing operations, emphasizing decision making and policy formulation. Analyzes the unique social, legal, and political considerations associated with marketing in different cultures.
Prerequisite: BADM 270
BADM 484 Advertising
3 cr
Examines advertising and promotional strategies. Topics include analysis of the environment, positioning, budgeting, media planning, creative strategy, and analysis of overall effectiveness.
Prerequisite: senior status

## BADM 490 Special Topics in Business Administration

3 cr
Studies in depth a specific topic in accounting, marketing, management, finance, and policy for the purpose of encouraging advanced work and research in a field of interest. Content will be identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: junior, senior status and department approval
BADM 500 Independent Study $\quad 1-3 \mathbf{c r}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior, senior status, and department approval
BADM 510 Seminar in Business Policy
Examines, as a capstone course, a range of topics of current importance in all functional areas of business.
Prerequisite: senior status, completion of all departmental course requirements.

## BADM 540 Internship

3-15 cr
Offers eligible students the opportunity for enhanced educational opportunities by providing actual field experience in public or private organizations that relate to their academic and professional interests. During the assignment the student will complete an individualized learning contract sponsored and approved by a faculty member from the department.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status, and department approval
ECON 101 Introduction to Economics
3 cr
Examines current topics in Economics. Topics include: discussion of institutional structure of our economic systems, stability, growth of national income, the role of monetary and fiscal policy, social problems, poverty, discrimination, government influence in markets, cost, profit, technological change, supply and demand in markets for goods and services, and factors of production.
Prerequisite: None

## ECON 141 Principles of Macroeconomics

Examines the organization of the American economic system. Emphasis is placed on the problems of unemployment, inflation, the proper fiscal and monetary policies needed to correct them. Studies such aggregate economic variables as consumption, investment, and government expenditures and taxes.
Prerequisite: None

Examines (individual economic units, consumers, and firms) as aspects of a capitalistic economy. Studies demand, supply, elasticity, cost, and production theories of the firms. Analytical study of market structures, and the application of economic analysis to the

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

problems of the environment, housing, discrimination, international trade and related areas. Presents theory of wages and its application to the labor market.
Prerequisite: None

## ECON 340 Money and Banking

Studies the history, functions, and economic effects and evaluation of the banking industry, financial marketing and the Federal Reserve system. Using Keynesian and quantity theories of money, the economic impact of money and monetary policy is extensively analyzed. Refers to current monetary policy and changes in the banking system.
Prerequisite: ECON 141 and junior status

## ECON 343 Managerial Economics

 3 crStudies the application of economic theory to decision-making problems in the private and public sectors, including both explicit and implicit constraints imposed by the environment on the decision-maker. Systematic development of the theory of the interaction of consumers, firms, and industries; a study of market structure, conduct, and performance; and capital budgeting. Methods used will include case studies and the utilization of the computer for empirical analysis.
Prerequisite: ECON 142 and jr status

## ECON 348 Contemporary Economic Issues

Studies contemporary economic problems: employment, automation, inflation, economics of pollution, income distribution, international debt crisis, the value of the dollar, balance of payments, and the federal budget.
Prerequisite: ECON 141 and junior status

## ECON 490 Special Topics in Economics <br> 3 cr

Studies in depth a specific topic in economics for the purpose of encouraging advanced work and research in a field of interest. Content will be identified by subtitle. Prerequisite: junior, senior status and department approval

## ECON 500 Independent Study

Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior, senior status, and department approval

Director, Theresa Miller
Sheila Barry, Assessment Coordinator
John Breen, Adult Basic Education Coordinator
Nicole Blais, TEN Coordinator
Diane Parsons, Assistant Director, Educational Program Coordinator
Stella Perkins, Individual Enrichment Program Coordinator
Mitchell West, AHANA Student Development Coordinator
The Center for Academic Advancement provides support services for students already enrolled in the College, college-bound high school students, and adults returning to higher education, all of whom may need training or enhancement of basic skills.

The structure of the courses allows students to improve basic skills before enrolling in introductory level courses, or to use the review of skills as academic support when taking introductory courses concurrently. The course work provides specific study and problem solving approaches in the area to be learned. Emphasis is placed on the development of efficient reading, writing and math skills.

Students join the program in a variety of ways. Some are required to participate as a condition of enrollment. Others are referred by their instructors. Still others seek help on their own because they have discovered that they need it.

Credits earned in courses with a subject abbreviation of SKIL are additive credits. These credits may not be used to meet graduation requirements. However, the grades earned in SKIL courses are calculated into the student's quality point average.

## COURSE LISTINGS

SKIL 088 Individual Enrichment Seminar

## 2 additive cr

Delivers the means for students to gain personal insights, develop goal-directed action plans, explore problem solving techniques, understand the elements of assertive communication, build links with fellow students and staff, and become familiar with the beginning steps of career exploration.
Prerequisite: None

## SKIL 096 Mathematics for College

3 additive cr
Provides the means for students to develop mathematical literacy by assessing math acumen and treating computational skills through selected algebraic functions/topics. Prepares students for college level mathematics applications.
Prerequisite: None
SKIL 097 Writing for College
3 additive cr
Emphasizes components of clear vocal and written communication. Prepares students for college level writing requirements. Includes lectures, writing activities and group and individual discussions.
Prerequisite: None
SKIL 098 Learning Strategies: Reading and Study Skills
3 additive cr
Provides the means for students to understand their strengths and weaknesses in reading and studying. Facilitates development of techniques for efficient information acquisition and encourages appreciation of reading as a method of acquiring knowledge. Increases reading speed, and develops vocabulary awareness.
Prerequisite: None

## CENTER FOR ACADEMIC

ADVANCEMENT

## ENGL 090 Speed Reading

 1 crProvides the means for students to identify strategies to increase reading speed and guides students in the process of developing particular techniques. Reading speed, vocabulary development, and information processing are the three focal areas for instruction. Based upon the established techniques incorporated in the Time/Life Speed Reading System.
Prerequisite: None

## Chairperson: Michael A. Sabol

## Professors

John M. C. Hess: physical chemistry, thermodynamics, solutions of electrolytes Michael A. Sabol: organic chemistry, physical organic chemistry, stereochemistry

## Associate Professor

David M. Levine: instrumental methods, quantum chemistry, physical chemistry

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Chemistry offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry. The program provides preparation for professional careers as chemists in industry and government laboratories, for teaching careers, and for placement in graduate school. The program may also serve as preprofessional training for medicine, dentistry, optometry, veterinary medicine, clinical chemistry, and a number of other medical or paramedical professions.

Students graduating with a degree in chemistry will be able to:

- demonstrate knowledge of basic principles and theories in analytical, organic, inorganic, and physical chemistry
- apply chemical principles through problem solving and laboratory experimentation
demonstrate competency in use of various laboratory instruments


## Required Courses:

| CHEM | 150 | Introduction to Chemistry I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CHEM | 152 | Introduction to Chemistry II |
| CHEM | 201 | Organic Chemistry I |
| CHEM | 202 | Organic Chemistry II |
| CHEM | 301 | Physical Chemistry I |
| CHEM | 302 | Physical Chemistry II |
| CHEM | 310 | Analytical Chemistry |
| CHEM | 401 | Advanced Chemistry Lab I |
| CHEM | 402 | Advanced Chemistry Lab II |
| CHEM | 410 | Instrumental Methods of Chemical Research |
| CHEM | 490 | Chemistry Seminar (two semesters) |

## CHEMISTRY

Also, one of the following is required:

| CHEM | 440 | Advanced Organic Chemistry |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CHEM | 450 | Physical Organic Chemistry |
| CHEM | 460 | Quantum Chemistry |
| CHEM | 500 | Independent Study |
| CHEM | 510 | Chemical Research |
| Completion of the following is also required: |  |  |
| PHYS | 151 | Introduction to Physics I |
| PHYS | 152 | Introduction to Physics II |
| MATH | 220 | Calculus I |
| MATH | 320 | Calculus II |
| MINOR PROGRAM |  |  |
| Chemistry Minor |  |  |

Candidates wishing to receive a minor in Chemistry must complete 23 credits.

## Required Courses:

| CHEM | 150 | Introduction to Chemistry I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CHEM | 152 | Introduction to Chemistry II |
| CHEM | 201 | Organic Chemistry I |
| CHEM | 202 | Organic Chemistry II |
| CHEM | 310 | Analytical Chemistry |
| One upper-level chemistry elective (excluding seminars and general education courses) |  |  |
| TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS |  |  |

Students majoring in chemistry may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, or a middle school teacher. Also chemistry majors may pursue provisional certification as a teacher of chemistry for the middle school or secondary levels. Students seeking any of these certifications must complete a chemistry major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

CHEM 100 Chemistry Concepts
3 cr
Examines some of the fundamentals of chemistry and the development of modern chemistry. Includes atomic and molecular theories, chemical energetics, equilibrium concepts, and selected applications of chemistry. Stresses the historical and logical development of chemistry. For students not majoring in science.
Prerequisite: None
CHEM 150 Introduction to Chemistry I
4 cr
Studies chemical principles, theories, laws, and their applications. Topics include electronic and nuclear behavior, periodicity, stoichiometry, structure, and bonding. Teaches laboratory techniques through the performance of experiments related to the above topics. Required laboratory
Prerequisite: None
CHEM 152 Introduction to Chemistry II 4 cr
Studies chemical principles, theories, laws, and their applications. Topics include oxidation and reduction, kinetics, thermodynamics, equilibrium, and descriptive inorganic chemistry. Teaches laboratory techniques through the performance of experiments related to the above topics. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: CHEM 150
CHEM 201 Organic Chemistry I 4 cr
Studies the structure, properties, synthesis of certain aliphatic compounds and the mechanisms of their reactions. Topics include bonding, stereochemistry, resonance and kinetics. Required laboratory
Prerequisite: CHEM 152

## CHEM 202 Organic Chemistry II

4 cr
Studies the application of concepts and techniques acquired in CHEM 201 to aromatic compounds and to additional classes of aliphatic compounds. Methods of identification including spectroscopy are introduced. Required laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 201

CHEM 300 Chemistry and the Environment
3 cr
Studies global cycles, atmospheric and oceanic systems, environmental thermodynamics, and selected environmentally important chemical systems. Emphasizes contemporary problems such as hazardous wastes, ozone depletion, global warming, and acid rain. Designed to increase awareness to chemical processes as part of the natural environment and of human impact on those processes.
Prerequisite: CHEM 100 or CHEM 150
CHEM 301 Physical Chemistry I
3 cr
Studies the fundamental laws and theories of chemistry. Includes thermodynamics, gases, and phase and reaction equilibria.
Prerequisite: MATH 320 and CHEM 202
CHEM 302 Physical Chemistry II
3 cr
Continues CHEM 301. Includes ionic equilibria, electrochemistry, and kinetics.
Prerequisite: CHEM 301
CHEM 310 Analytical Chemistry
Examines classical and modern methods of chemical analysis. Emphasis is placed on chemical equilibrium, titrimetry and selected analytical applications of instrumental

## CHEMISTRY

methods including visible, infrared, fluorescence spectroscopy, gas chromatography, and electrochemistry. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: CHEM 201

## CHEM 350 Ethical Issues in Science

 3 crStudies ethical theories and their applications to current controversial issues in science. Includes genetic engineering, human and animal experimentation, euthanasia, genetic testing and screening, environmental concerns, chemical and biological warfare, and the moral responsibilities of scientists.
Prerequisite: Any philosophy course and a course in chemistry, biology, or physics.

## CHEM 401 Advanced Laboratory I

Examines bulk macroscopic and microscopic properties of matter. Topics include computer applications to statistical methods and data analysis, glass blowing and techniques of experimental physical chemistry.
Prerequisite: CHEM 310 concurrent enrollment in CHEM 301 and CHEM 410
CHEM 402 Advanced Laboratory II 3 cr
Continues CHEM 401
Prerequisite: CHEM 401, CHEM 410, concurrent enrollment in CHEM 302
CHEM 410 Instrumental Methods of Chemical Research
3 cr
Examines the phenomenological origins and quantitative application of spectroscopy. Topics include spectroscopic instrumentation, rotational, infrared, Raman, ultraviolet, visible, and fluorescence spectroscopy.
Prerequisite: CHEM 310, and concurrent enrollment in CHEM 301

## CHEM 440 Advanced Organic Chemistry

Studies useful sequences for synthesizing various classes of organic compounds. Topics include Diels-Alder reaction, Claisen condensation, Haworth synthesis, Wittig reaction, Reformatsky reaction and others.
Prerequisite: CHEM 202
CHEM 450 Physical Organic Chemistry
3 cr
Studies reaction mechanisms extensively. Topics include primary and secondary isotope effects, acid-base catalysis, steric and polar effects, Hammett free energy relationships, orbital symmetry reactions, and solvent effects.
Prerequisite: CHEM 202
CHEM 460 Quantum Chemistry
3 cr
Develops the mathematical and conceptual foundations of quantum mechanics. Includes applications of quantum theory to atomic and molecular spectroscopy. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CHEM 302

CHEM 490 Chemistry Seminar
1 cr
Presents selected topics in or related to chemistry
Prerequisite: Senior standing in chemistry
CHEM 500 Independent Study
$1-3$ cr
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior, senior status; department approval
CHEM 510 Chemical Research
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Investigates a research project on a current area or topic in chemistry which culminates in a significant research report acceptable to the Department. Supervision by a department member is required. May be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: departmental approval

## CHEM 540 Internship

Offers the upper level chemistry major an opportunity to practice chemistry in an appropriate professional situation. The student will work with a faculty sponsor and an off-campus supervisor in gaining experience significant to the major.
Prerequisite: department approval; junior/senior status

## COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## Chairperson: Lawrence E. Wright

## Associate Professors

Peter H. Allmaker: hardware, networking, data communications
Ernest Giangrande, Jr.: software systems, software design methodologies
William J. Spezeski: information system analysis and design, database management Lawrence E. Wright: information systems, database management, programming languages

## Assistant Professors

Paul G. Duquette : systems software, artificial intelligence, intelligent tutoring systems

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Computer Science and Information Systems offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science with minor programs in computer science and information systems.

The computer science degree provides a general background in the body of theory and practice developed in the last two decades of computing, with a balance of theoretical, technical, and practical experience. Students graduating with a degree in computer science will be able to:

- $\quad$ engage in the programming process;
- use common data structuring methods;
- use algorithms to manipulate data in those structures;
- describe the structure and organization of computer hardware and software;
- utilize different computing paradigms;
- analyze and solve real world problems;
- communicate with those they will work for and with;
- combine and apply computing skills to new subject areas;


## Required Courses:



CSCI 153 Introduction to Programming
CSCI 253 Program Development
CSCI 315 Data Structures I
CSCI 316 Data Structures II
CSCI 323 Object Oriented Concepts
CSCI 421 Comparative Programming Languages

Computer Science Courses (2 required)

| CSCI | 318 | Computer Organization \& Assembly Language |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CSCI | 331 | Operating Systems |
| CSCI | 447 | Topics in Computer Science |

Applications Courses (2 required)

| CSCI | 229 | Database Management |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CSCI | 252 | Systems Development |

## CSCI 261 Microcomputer Applications in Business <br> CSCI 347 Topics in Information Systems <br> CSCI 355 Data Communications

Supporting Mathematics (3 required)
MATH 220 Calculus I
Two of the following:
MATH 240 Set Theory and Logic
MATH 232 Statistics
MATH 261 Linear Algebra
MATH 371 Computability
MINOR PROGRAMS

## Computer Science

This minor provides a student in another major a foundation in computer science.

## Required Courses:

| CSCI | 153 | Introduction to Programming |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| CSCI | 253 | Program Development |
| CSCI | 315 | Data Structures I |
| CSCI | 323 | Object Oriented Concepts |
| One elective CSCI course |  |  |

## COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## Information Systems

This minor provides a knowledge of computer applications in a business environment
Required Courses:

| CSCI | 161 | Introduction to Information Systems |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| CSCI | 229 | Database Management |
| CSCI | 252 | Systems Development |
| CSCI | 261 | Microcomputer Applications in Business |
| CSCI | 347 | Topics in Information Systems |
| CSCI | 355 | Data Communications |

## Contract Minor Option

With approval of the department, a student may put together a minor program from the departmental offerings supplemented with possible independent study courses or offerings from another department. For example, minors in data communications, multimedia computing or scientific computing might be created. Any such minor must consist of six three-credit courses with at least two from 300 level or above.

## COURSE LISTINGS

CSCI 151 Computers and Problem Solving
Introduces various aspects of computing including algorithm design, programming and computer applications. Considers problem-solving techniques applicable to any discipline.
Prerequisite: None
CSCI 153 Introduction to Programming
Introduces students to the field of computer science and the tools used by practitioners in this field. Emphasis is on algorithms and the development of programs to provide computer based solutions to a variety of problems. Learning a programming language will be fundamental to the course.
Prerequisite: None
CSCI 161 Introduction to Information Systems
3 cr
Studies the history and use of information systems in organizations. Examines components of information system; elements of systems analysis, design, and implementation. Addresses current issues and trends in information systems. Handson use of word processing, spreadsheet and database software will be included.
Prerequisite: None

## COMPUTER SCIENCE AND <br> INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## CSCI 200 Lower Level Independent Study

3 cr
Designed for students wishing to pursue a topic in computing not in the regular curriculum, but not requiring significant background. Students arranging a contract minor may make use of this course. The work will be carried out under the supervision of a faculty sponsor.
Prerequisite: department approval

## CSCI 229 Database Management

3 cr
Covers data as an integrated, shared corporate resource. Examines techniques for database analysis and design using technology-independent and technology-dependent models. Groups design and implement project databases using a relational database management system and Structured Query Language (SQL).

## Prerequisite: CSCI 161 or CSCI 153

CSCI 247 Topics in Computing
3 cr
Covers topics in the computing field which may be of current interest to nonmajors or may serve as a service course for other departments. Topics might include Hypertext, multi-media computing, social issues in computing, communications and the Internet. Prerequisite: None

## CSCI 252 Systems Development

Introduces the systems-development life cycle, information gathering techniques, and techniques of systems analysis, design and implementation. Computer-assisted software engineering (CASE) concepts will be introduced. Teams will analyze and design portions of computer based systems. Oral and written presentations will be required.
Prerequisite: CSCI 161 or CSCI 153
CSCI 253 Program Development
3 cr
Provides students with experience in design, implementation and testing of computer programs. A number of significant programs will be developed over the course of the semester.
Prerequisite: CSCI 153

## CSCI 261 Microcomputer Applications in Business 3 cr

Studies microcomputer software packages in some depth, stressing the development of applications through the use of macros and programming capabilities of the packages. Coverage will include operating systems, a spreadsheet, and a database package. A variety of other packages will be introduced through student presentations. Prerequisite: CSCI 161 or CSCI 153

CSCI 315 Data Structures I
The first of two courses to examine some of the major structures used to store data in a computer, along with the algorithms for manipulating that data. These structures include stacks, queues and lists. Static and dynamic implementations of these structures will be examined.
Prerequisite: CSCI 253
CSCI 316 Data Structures II
3 cr
Continues the study of data structures begun in CSCI 315. Students will have the opportunity to develop larger systems of programs using an object-based methodology and some of the more advanced language concepts for data storage. Students will examine a variety of tree, graph and file structures as a part of the course.
Prerequisite: CSCI 315

## COMPUTER SCIENCE AND <br> INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## CSCI 318 Computer Organization and Assembly Language $3 \mathbf{c r}$

Introduces students to the major hardware components of a computer system and to the organization of computers as a hierarchy of hardware and software. Considers the basic functional units of a computer system and then examines the following levels: digital logic, microprogramming, conventional machine language, operating system and assembly languages.
Prerequisite: CSCI 253
CSCl 323 Object Oriented Concepts
Introduces object oriented methodologies and tools for software development. Many topics from systems analysis, systems design, database design and programming will be reviewed with an eye toward object-oriented implementation.
Prerequisite: CSCl 315
CSCI 331 Operating Systems
Examines the role played by operating systems and offers insight into their design and implementation. Considers major components of an operating system, including process management, memory management, disk management, resource allocation, and security and protection. Covers both single and multi-processing systems. Prerequisite: CSCI 316 and CSCI 318

CSCI 347 Topics in Information Systems
Provides in-depth study of an advanced topic in information systems. Introduces a topic not currently part of the departmental curriculum or examines a topic in more detail using current literature in the selected area. Each student will produce programs and/or a research paper relevant to the topic.
Prerequisite: CSCI 153 or CSCI 261, and permission of the instructor

## COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## CSCI 355 Data Communications <br> 3 cr

Covers hardware, systems software, applications software, distributed systems, fundamentals of wide-area and local-area network design, security and other management issues.
Prerequisite: CSCI 153 or CSCI 161
CSCI 421 Comparative Programming Languages 3 cr
Compares programming languages in terms of control constructs, data structures, and implementation characteristics. Considers how these issues influence the choice of one programming language over another for a given application. Languages examined may include LISP, PROLOG, ALGOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, SMALLTALK, APL and Ada among others.
Prerequisite: CSCI 318
CSCI 441 Teaching Assistant in Computer Science

## 3 cr

Assigns students to assist a member of the computer science faculty. Students will be involved in developing materials for class, giving workshops and help sessions, and evaluating computer science projects. A member of the faculty will coordinate, counsel, and evaluate students enrolled in the course.
Prerequisite: department approval
CSCI 447 Topics in Computer Science
Provides in-depth understanding of an advanced topic in computer science. Introduces a topic not currently part of the departmental curriculum or examines a topic in more detail. Examines the topic using current literature in the selected area. Each student will produce programs and/or a research paper relevant to the topic.
Prerequisite: CSCI 315 and permission of instructor
CSCI 500 Independent Study
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Designed for students who wish to undertake an in-depth examination of some topic of interest. The project will be carried out under the direction of a faculty sponsor.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status; department approval
CSCI 540 Computer Science Internship
3-15 cr
Open to juniors and seniors who would like to gain practical field experience in the computer industry. The intern will work under close supervision of both industry and department personnel.
Prerequisite: CSCI 316, junior or senior standing, department approval

## EDUCATION

Chairperson: Elaine C. Collins

## Professors

Roselle K. Chartock: curriculum and instruction, social studies education John L. Conklin: instructional theory, philosophy of education, administration Richard A. Sleeman: law and education, science and mathematics

## Associate Professor

Susanne Chandler: educational research and curriculum, middle school education
Elaine C. Collins: curriculum and instruction, educational research

## Assistant Professors

Liza Ing: special education, early childhood education
Neil N. McLeod: reading, special education
The Education Department offers programs leading to provisional certification of teachers wishing to (1) teach at the Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle School, and Secondary Levels or (2) teach Biology, Chemistry, Communications \& Performing Arts, English, General Science, History, Mathematics, Music, Physics, or Social Studies at the middle school and/or secondary level. Each program provides a balanced blend of theory and practice so that students will graduate with the knowledge and skills needed to become effective teachers. All certification programs require that students complete a major in one of the following: Biology, Chemistry, English, Fine \& Performing Arts, History, Interdisciplinary Studies, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, Psychology Sociology.

Students who have completed requirements for certification will be able to:

- demonstrate knowledge of appropriate subject matter; appropriate to students' ages, levels of development, gender, race, ethnic, linguistic and socioeconomic backgrounds, and individual learning styles and needs;
differentiate between typical and atypical human development;
- $\quad$ apply principles of curriculum and instruction, including strategies for integrating special education students into regular classroom settings and development and implementation of individualized education plans (IEP's); utilize teaching modes (including new technologies) appropriate to the age, learning style and developmental stage of the learner;
make curricular content relevant to the experiences of students from diverse racial, socio-economic, linguistic, and cultural backgrounds;
- organize and manage a classroom so as to support the growth and learning of diverse students;
make use of methods that develop students' academic and social skills; work effectively with families and community resources;
demonstrate understanding of the impact of drug and substance abuse and other problems that can negatively affect human development; implement appropriate educational strategies to address such problems; design and use various evaluative procedures to assess student learning; evaluate his or her own behavior, and modify his or her teaching based on these evaluative results;
analyze and think critically about teaching and learning, and foster students' creative and analytical thinking skills;
behave equitably and responsibly with all learners;
use teaching strategies which take into account the impact of western and
nonwestern civilizations on contemporary American culture;
demonstrate understanding of the legal and moral responsibilities of the teaching profession;
demonstrate the ability to learn from experience and supervision.


## TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

The objective of the education program is to provide a balanced blend of theory and practice, so that a student will graduate with a solid foundation from which to begin a teaching career. The Education Department prepares students in the knowledge and skills needed to become effective teachers. A network of mentor teachers associated with the College affords the preprofessional student the opportunity to apply educational theories in a variety of settings. Students seeking certification must complete a major program in liberal arts or sciences and a certification program in education.

Students will have the option of choosing one of the following majors in the liberal arts and sciences:

| Biology | Mathematics |
| :--- | :--- |
| Chemistry | Philosophy |
| English | Physics |
| Fine and Performing Arts | Psychology |
| History |  |
| Interdisciplinary Studies |  |
| -social studies |  |
| - general science |  |

Candidates for teacher certification must decide which of the levels they wish to pursue. In the case of secondary education (9-12), students must also decide the subject matter areas they wish to pursue. Students selecting middle school education may select a subject matter area. Students should consult with the Education Department chairperson for more specific information and advice. Mark Hopkins Hall, Telephone: 662-5381.

Certificates designated "N" are valid in preschool or nursery school.

CERTIFICATE
Early Childhood Teacher
Elementary Teacher
Middle School Teacher
Teacher of Biology
Teacher of Chemistry
Teacher of Communication \&
Performing Arts
Teacher of English
Teacher of General Science
Teacher of History
Teacher of Mathematics
Teacher of Music
Teacher of Physics
Teacher of Social Studies

LEVEL
N-3
1-6
5-9
5-9, 9-12
All Levels
5-9, 9-12
5-9, 9-12
5-9, 9-12
5-9, 9-12
Pre-K-9, 5-12
5-9, 9-12
5-9, 9-12

* Provisional certification in additional subject areas may be obtained through completion of certain interdisciplinary programs. See your education advisor for details.


## CERTIFICATION PROGRAM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (N-3)

The early childhood education program prepares teachers of young children through third grade. The curriculum stresses the synthesis of theory and practice. Significant theories of child development and their practical implementation in group settings are studied. Also studied are different techniques of working effectively with individual and group behavior while stressing the teaching of mainstreamed children with special needs. The use of teaching materials for infants, toddlers, pre-K, K, and grades 1-3 in all curriculum areas are presented. The curriculum stresses diverse values and various teaching and learning styles that are an important part of our multicultural society.

Students in the early childhood education program are prepared to teach and work in settings such as public schools (K-3), day care centers, nursery schools, and other group settings. With additional experience, early childhood graduates can qualify as head teachers, as consulting resource teachers for special needs children, or as childcare workers in institutional settings. The curriculum provides a solid foundation for students who wish to seek state certification as teachers of young children with special needs and Lead Teacher, Preschool (OFC).

Formal application for admission into the upper division program (Professional Semester) requires an overall 2.5 GPA , an assessment of oral and written communication skills, two
recommendations, and a successful interview. Upon completion of the ECHE program the student is eligible for the new provisional certification ( $\mathrm{N}-3$ ).

To fulfill the requirements for the early childhood education program, students must complete a major in the liberal arts or sciences. Students must also complete the education major ( 42 credits) in early childhood education, plus a three-credit psychology course, Child Development.

## Required Courses:

| Phase I Cours |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EDUC | 200 | Foundations of Education |
| EDUC | 201 | Phase I Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 200, EDUC 230) |
| EDUC | 230 | Program Development Infants \& Toddlers |
| Phase II Courses |  |  |
| EDUC | 210 | Reading and Language Arts |
| EDUC | 211 | Phase II Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 210, EDUC |
| EDUC | 322 | Strategies of Classroom Management \& Discipline |
| PSYC | 210 | Child Development |

Phase III Courses - Professional Semester
Part I
EDUC 305 Program Development for 3, 4, and 5 year Olds
EDUC 360 Literature for Children and Young Adults
EDUC 478 Young Child with Special Needs
EDUC 550 Practicum - Student Teaching (Pre-K)
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Part II } & \\ \text { EDUC } & 321 \\ \text { Curriculum Theory and Design for Early Childhood }\end{array}$
EDUC 560 Practicum-Student Teaching
EDUC 561 Student Teaching Seminar

## CERTIFICATION PROGRAM IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (1-6)

The elementary education curriculum prepares students to become educated and competent elementary school teachers. The curriculum emphasizes a well rounded general education, early and continuous field experiences, and the study of research and knowledge related to effective teaching and learning of children.

To fulfill the requirements for the elementary education program, students must complete a major in the liberal arts or sciences. Students must also complete a certification program ( 28 credits) in elementary education, and a three-credit psychology course, Child Development.

Formal application for admission into the upper division program (Professional Semester) requires an overall 2.5 GPA , an assessment of oral and written communication skills, two recommendations, and a successful interview. Upon completion of the ELEM program the student is eligible for the new provisional certification (1-6).

## Required Courses:

| Phase I Courses |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EDUC | 200 | Foundations of Education |
| EDUC | 201 | Phase I Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 200, EDUC 295) |
| EDUC | 295 | Diagnostic Teaching of Children with Special Needs |
|  |  |  |
| Phase II Courses |  |  |
| EDUC | 210 | Reading and Language Arts |
| EDUC | 211 | Phase II Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 210, EDUC 322) |
| EDUC | 322 | Strategies of Classroom Management \& Discipline |
| PSYC | 210 | Child Development |
|  |  |  |
| Phase III Courses - Professional Semester |  |  |
| EDUC | 317 | Curriculum and Instruction |
| EDUC | 570 | Practicum - Student Teaching |
| EDUC | 571 | Student Teaching Seminar |

## CERTIFICATION PROGRAM IN MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION (5-9)

The middle school education program prepares students to become educated and competent middle school teachers. The curriculum emphasizes a solid general education, early and continuous field experiences and professional knowledge related to providing effective teaching and learning for the preadolescent.

To fulfill the requirements for the program, students must complete a major in the liberal arts or sciences. Students must also complete a certification program ( 28 credits) in middle school education.

Formal application for admission into the upper division program (Professional Semester) requires an overall 2.5 GPA , an assessment of oral and written communication skills, two recommendations, and a successful interview. Upon completion of the MDSE program the student is eligible for the new provisional certification (5-9).

## Required Courses:

Phase I Courses

| EDUC | 200 | Foundations of Education |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EDUC | 201 | Phase I Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 200, EDUC 296) |
| EDUC | 296 | Diagnostic Teaching of Adolescents with Special Needs |

Phase II Courses
EDUC 214 Reading in the Content Area
EDUC 215 Phase II Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 214, EDUC 323)
EDUC 323 Strategies of Classroom Management \& Discipline
PSYCH 386 The Adolescent and Young Adult
Phase III - Professional Semester
EDUC 318 Curriculum andTnstruction
EDUC 580 Practicum - Student Teaching
EDUC 581 Student Teaching Seminar

CERTIFICATION PROGRAM IN SECONDARY EDUCATION (9-12)

The secondary education program prepares students to become educated and competent high school teachers. The curriculum emphasizes a solid general education, early and continuous field experiences and professional knowledge related to providing effective teaching and learning for the adolescent.

To fulfill the requirements for the program, students must complete a major in the liberal arts or sciences. Students must also complete a certification program ( 28 credits) in secondary education, plus a three-credit psychology course, The Adolescent and Young Adult.

Formal application for admission into the upper division program (Professional Semester) requires an overall 2.5 GPA , an assessment of oral and written communication skills, two recommendations, and a successful interview. Upon completion of the SECE program the student is eligible for the new provisional certification (9-12).

## Required Courses:

| Phase I Courses |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EDUC | 200 | Foundations of Education |
| EDUC | 201 | Phase I Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 200, EDUC 296) |
| EDUC | 296 | Diagnostic Teaching of Adolescents with Special Needs |

Phase II Courses
EDUC
EDU
EDUC
ED
EDUC
ED
PSYC 323 Phase II Prepracticum (taken with EDUC 214, EDUC 323)

Phase III - Professional Semester
EDUC 319 Curriculum and Instruction
EDUC 590 Practicum - Student Teaching
EDUC 591 Student Teaching Seminar

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION BY THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

Students wishing to teach in public schools must have teacher certification granted by the State in which they teach. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts has new standards for educational personnel which reflect a two-stage certification process leading to provisional and full certification. Students must complete majors in liberal arts or science programs. The first certification stage, usually completed at a four-year, baccalaureate degree granting institution, provides for provisional certification. The second stage, that may be completed as part of a clinical Master's Degree, provides for full certification.

For people who already possess a bachelor's degree, there is a post-baccalaureate program available to help you to acquire teacher certification. Meet with the certification officer at your earliest convenience to find out the specific requirements for the certification level you seek.

Provisional certification is granted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to individuals who have completed approved programs of study. North Adams State College, through the Education Department, offers, at the undergraduate level, programs which certify regular classroom teachers, in Early Childhood (N-3),

## EDUCATION

Elementary (1-6), Middle School (5-9), and Secondary School (9-12).

## SPECIAL EDUCATION MINOR (Noncertification Track)

The Education Department offers a special education minor program. The program meets the needs of numerous students who are majoring in psychology or sociology who intend to work with a client population that has special needs. Title XX of the Social Security Act has in its wake created a plethora of group homes throughout the Commonwealth and there is a need to staff them. Day care centers have special needs children. Social workers, probation officers, rehabilitation counselors all come in contact with people with special needs. Consequently, they would all benefit from background in the theory and application of ideas of special education.

The program involves the tracking of students through a set of core courses with a few carefully selected optional courses that are ancillary and related.

## Core Courses:

| PSYC | 210 | Child Development |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PSYC | 340 | Psychology of Children with Special Needs |
| EDUC | 295 | Diagnostic Teaching of Children with Special Needs |

One of the following:

| EDUC | 478 | The Young Child with Special Needs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EDUC | 497 | Assessment and Instruction of Children with Special Needs |
| PHED | 230 | Adapted Physical Education |

## Related Courses:

Select one of the following:

| SOWK | 348 | Social Work Skills |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EDUC | 380 | Law, Education, and Society |
| PSYC | 440 | Counseling Theories and Procedures |
| EDUC | 450 | Human Relations Seminar |

The student is expected to do a meaningful internship or practicum working with a special needs population, the specific nature of this experience to be defined by the student's major. Such experience might include the following:

SOWK 372 Social Work Practicum
EDUC 540 Internship in Education

## THE MAJOR IN EDUCATION

North Adams State College does require a major in education for students seeking Early Childhood certification. Those students seeking other levels of certification may wish to round out their degree with a dual major as well. This may be accomplished by completing three (3) additional 300/400 level elective courses in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

EDUC 118 Introduction to Infant, Toddler and Preschool Education

Provides an introduction to theories and principles of day care for preschool children aged infant through age 6. Presents a variety of activity/educational strategies. Curriculum needs, program planning, and special issues in day care will be discussed. Techniques for effectively working with parents will be addressed, as will appreciation of cultural differences among children and families.

## Prerequisite: PSYC 210

## EDUC 200 Foundations of Education

Explores important historical and current issues in education. Involves students in critically thinking about the economic, social, political, philosophical, and cultural factors that have shaped America's educational system and the individuals and groups within that system.
Prerequisite: To be taken concurrently with Phase I Prepracticum, and EDUC 230 (ECHE) or EDUC 295 (ELEM) or EDUC 296 (MDSE, SECE)

## EDUC 201 Phase I Prepracticum

Acquaints students with the contemporary setting of the public schools. Students will be expected to be in a classroom for 75 hours per semester.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 200 and EDUC 230 (ECHE) or EDUC 295 (ELEM) or EDUC 296 (MDSE,SECE), required of all certification candidates.

## EDUC 210 Reading and Language Arts

Emphasizes an integrated, constructivist approach to teaching the language arts based on cognitive, psycholinguistic, and sociolinguistic theories about how children learn language. Teaching strategies are introduced that help children learn to communicate effectively using listening, talking, reading, and writing. Organizational patterns of instruction which emphasize literature, theme cycles, and workshop approaches are explored.
Prerequisite: ENGL 101

## EDUC 211 Phase II Prepracticum ECHE \& ELEM

2 cr
Requires that preservice teachers will assume a variety of instructional responsibilities in an elementary school classroom; they will plan and implement language arts lessons and activities. The student is expected to work in a classroom for 75 hours per semester.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 210 and EDUC 322, required of ECHE and ELEM certification candidates.

## EDUC 214 Reading in the Content Area

## 3 cr

Teaches middle school and secondary school candidates to master content and reading skills which require theories and methods that empower students and ignite independent learning in both students and teachers. Emphasizes instructional methods that complement where students are in their learning instead of where the textbook or curriculum guide begins. Applies procedures for helping students to fully comprehend text from within a content area.
Prerequisite: ENGL 101; to be taken concurrently with Phase II Prepracticum and EDUC 296. Required of all MDSE and SECE certification candidates.

EDUC 215 Phase II Prepracticum MDSE \& SECE
Gives middle school and secondary candidates an opportunity to apply competencies mastered in EDUC 214 to actual teaching-learning experiences with pupils. The student is expected to work in a classroom for 75 hours per semester.
Prerequisite: ENGL 101; to be taken concurrently with EDUC 214 and EDUC 323, required of all MDSE and SECE candidates.

EDUC 230 Program Development for Infants and Toddlers
Examines theory and practice of daycare for infants-age 3. Age appropriate activities, program/curriculum development, and special issues in daycare will be discussed. Working with parents, assessment, individual difference and multicultural appreciation will also be discussed.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 200 and EDUC 201

## EDUC 295 Diagnostic Teaching of Children with Special Needs

3 cr
Provides preservice teachers for instructing all pupils in an inclusion classroom setting. Emphasizes on-going formal and informal assessments of the learner, the content and the learning context thus facilitating instructional planning and decision-making. Specific weekly tasks are assigned which are undertaken with pupils in a prepracticum setting.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 200 and Phase I prepracticum, required of ELEM certification candidates.

EDUC 296 Diagnostic Teaching of Adolescents with Special Needs $\quad 3 \mathbf{c r}$ Provides middle and high school teachers with diagnostic-prescriptive instructional approaches for successful mainstreaming of special needs students. Students will develop and use informal and formal assessment tools, plan and implement individualized instruction, and evaluate instructional interventions in a classroom setting. Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 200 and Phase I Prepracticum, required of MDSE and SECE certification candidates.
EDUC 305 Program Development for 3, 4, 5 Year Olds
Examines theories and practices of preschool programs. Emphasis placed on building a developmentally appropriate environment. Students will create a portfolio of curriculum materials. Issues such as professional development, parent-teacher relationships, assessment and evaluation, children's transition to kindergarten will also be discussed. Preschool internships to be taken simultaneously.
Prerequisite: PSYC 210, EDUC 200
EDUC 306 Management of Early Childhood Education Centers 3 cr
Focuses on personnel management, staff development and evaluation, budget administration and program coordination. The roles of lead teacher and director will be considered.

Policies for relationships with parents and child assessment will be examined.
Prerequisite: fulfillment of Office for Children lead teacher certificate or equivalent experience

## EDUC 317 Curriculum and Instruction (ELEM)

Introduces preservice teachers to theories of curriculum and instruction. Emphasizes the many objectives of curriculum and instruction and presents multiple strategies for serving an increasingly diverse student population. Students will apply relevant principles of curriculum and instruction to their level of certification.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 570, required of all ELEM certification candidates, department approval

EDUC 318 Curriculum and Instruction (MDSE)
4 cr
Introduces preservice teachers to theories of curriculum and instruction. Emphasizes the many objectives of curriculum and instruction and presents multiple strategies for serving an increasingly diverse student population. Students will apply relevant principles of curriculum and instruction to their level of certification.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 580, required of all MDSE certification candidates, department approval

EDUC 319 Curriculum and Instruction (SECE) $4 \mathbf{~ c r}$
Introduces preservice teachers to theories of curriculum and instruction. Emphasizes the many objectives of curriculum and instruction and presents multiple strategies for serving an increasingly diverse student population. Students will apply relevant principles of curriculum and instruction to their level of certification.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 590, required of all SECE certification candidates, department approval

EDUC 321 Curriculum Theory and Design for Early Childhood 4 cr
Examines the principals and theory underlying curriculum development from nursery through third grade. Examines contemporary curriculum models and explores ways of evaluating children's progress. Students develop portfolios and implement units of instruction in practicum sites, integrating physical, social, emotional and cognitive areas with special attention to and respect for individual and cultural diversity.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 560, required of all ECHE majors, department approval

## EDUC 322 Strategies of Classroom Management and Discipline

Examines the impact of the physical, psychological, and social environment of the early childhood and elementary classrooms. Emphasis placed on enhancing and developing self-

## EDUCATION

esteem in the learner. Various techniques for managing the social and academic behavior of children will be studied, practiced, and evaluated for their effectiveness with children.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 210 and Phase II Prepracticum, required of ECHE and ELEM certification candidates

## EDUC 323 Strategies for Classroom Management \& Discipline 3 cr

Studies techniques in Teacher Effectiveness Training, Reality Therapy, Behavior Modification, Transactional Analysis, and other approaches. Will examine their applicability and effectiveness in the middle school and secondary setting.
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 214 and Phase II Prepracticum, required of MDSE and SECE certification candidates.

EDUC 324 Teaching Math/Science K-8
3 cr
Supports the preservice and inservice teacher in planning for the teaching and learning of science and mathematics in the K-8 classroom. Major concepts, curriculum theory and instructional strategies appropriate to math and science education are explored in a hands-on workshop format. Current topics, issues and movements in science and math education are examined.
Prerequisite: EDUC 200
EDUC 325 Teaching Science: Elementary and Middle School
3 cr
Organizes and plans for teaching and learning science. Major principles of science, the development of science lesson plans, experiments and demonstrations, enrichment activities, and science projects are included. The shaping of science education in today's elementary, middle school, and high schools is examined through recent science education research materials.
Prerequisite: EDUC 200

## EDUC 326 Teaching Integrated Language Arts and Social Studies

3 cr
Explores the relationships that exist between the Language Arts and Social Studies. Investigates essential knowledge, attitudes, and skills for advanced learning. Students will also learn to create interdisciplinary curriculum and methodologies for teaching these subject areas, including curriculum that reflects the cultural diversity within classrooms today.
Prerequisite: EDUC 200

## EDUC 360 Literature for Children and Young Adults

3 cr
Surveys literature published for children and young adults, covering both art and text. Explores picture books, folklore, fantasy, contemporary realism, historical fiction, poetry, and informational books. Develops the critical skills necessary for evaluating materials and using them in the classroom.
Prerequisite: EDUC 210, Phase II Prepracticum; to be taken concurrently with EDUC 550 (ECHE only), required of all ECHE certification candidates.

EDUC 371 Ideas and Innovations: An Historical Analysis of Education
Enhances understanding of contemporary education by examining its historical context. Studies the educational ideas and innovations of selected scholars (e.g., Broudy, Dewey, Illich, Pestalozzi, Socrates) who have had a major influence on contemporary educational thought and practice.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status

An interdisciplinary approach to the study of arts in education. Music, theatre, dance,
sculpture, and painting are some of the arts to be explored. Students will find this course helpful in adapting the arts to their particular liberal arts and science major. Prerequisite: junior/senior status

## EDUC 380 Law, Education, and Society

3 cr
Examines the roles played by the courts in establishing educational policy. Considers sources of legal authority in terms of their influence on education practices and the rights and responsibilities of school personnel and students.
Prerequisite: junior/senior standing

## EDUC 450 Human Relations Seminar $3 \mathbf{c r}$

Provides human relations training. Presents personal models of teaching as reflected in human resource development literature. Examines the procedures involved in communicating with learners and co-workers.
Prerequisite: senior standing

## EDUC 460 Special Topics in Education

 3 crStudies problems, concepts, issues, topics, or themes that are of particular importance in the field of education. Special Topic seminars may explore any of a variety of topics concerning academic freedom, affirmative action, basics, compensatory education, computers in teaching, multicultural education, values, learning styles, and human rights, among others, as they relate to the field of education.
Prerequisite: None

## EDUC 471 The Influence of Culture on Teaching and Learning $\quad \mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ c r}$

Examines the impact of culture on teaching and learning. Specifically, this course explores how dialect differences, cultural learning styles, preconceived notions of cultures, and cultural biases in evaluative measurements affect teaching, learning, teachers, students, and self-esteem.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status
EDUC 473 Contemporary Educational Issues
Examines contemporary issues in education on ideological grounds and on national and local levels (e.g., bilingual education, multiculturalism, general-liberal education). These issues will be explored from interfacing viewpoints (i.e., political, educational, economics, social) so that students can formulate their own views based on careful consideration of the arguments.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status

## EDUC 478 The Young Child with Special Needs

3 cr
Studies basic and special needs of preschool and young school age children. Examines mainstreaming, inclusion group composition, group tolerance of deviant behavior, physical and mental handicaps, emotional disturbances, and learning disabilities. Examines various teaching strategies for children with differences and also examines procedures for screening, core evaluations and development of IEPs. Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with EDUC 550, 305, 360, required of ECHE certification candidates.

EDUC 495 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems to plan and implement instruction for pupils with reading problems. Instructional strategies will be analyzed, evaluated and employed with one child in a tutorial setting. Each course participant is required to tutor one child for $21 / 2$ hours a week.
Prerequisite: EDUC 210

## EDUCATION

EDUC 497 Assessment and Instruction of Children with Special Needs 3 cr Employing a curriculum based assessment model, students will engage in survey-level and specific-level testing of listening, word recognition, reading, writing, mathematics, and social skills. Educational prescriptions will be designed and implemented for children with special needs. Each course participant is required to complete assessment and instructional assignments with pupils in an elementary setting for 2 1/2 hours a week.
Prerequisite: department approval or acceptance into the special education minor
EDUC 500 Independent Study
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required. Prerequisite: junior, senior status; departmental approval

## EDUC 540 Internship in Education

3-15 cr
Interning in a public or private organization or agency such as higher education hospital, recreational or elderly centers, will occur. Completion of an individualized learning contract sponsored and approved by an Education Department faculty member. Internship may involve, but is not limited to, education-related tasks such as training, organizational development, computer based learning, and human resource development
Prerequisite: junior or senior status, department approval
EDUC 550 Practicum - Student Teaching (Preschool) $\quad 5 \mathbf{c r}$
Provides the culminating pre-K field experience for teacher certification. Students spend four full days per week in a preschool classroom. In the role of classroom teacher, they work with individual children, teach both small and large group lessons, plan and implement several units of instruction, and carry out a variety of other responsibilities.
Prerequisite: department approval, required of all ECHE certification candidates.

| EDUC 560 Practicum-Student Teaching (ECHE) | $\mathbf{6 ~ c r}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| EDUC 570 | Practicum-Student Teaching (ELEM) |
| EDUC 580 | $\mathbf{6 r a c t i c u m - S t u d e n t ~ T e a c h i n g ~ ( M D S E ) ~}$ |
| EDUC 590 Practicum-Student Teaching (SECE) | $\mathbf{6 ~ c r}$ |

EDUC 580 Practicum-Student Teaching (MDSE) $6 \mathbf{c r}$ EDUC 590 Practicum-Student Teaching (SECE) $6 \mathbf{c r}$

Provides the culminating field experience for teacher certification. Students spend four full days per week in a school classroom. In the role of classroom teacher, they work with individual children, teach both small and large group lessons, plan and implement several units of instruction, and carry out a variety of other responsibilities.
Prerequisite: department approval
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { EDUC } 561 & \text { Student Teaching Seminar (ECHE) }\end{array} \quad 2 \mathbf{2 c r}$
While engaged in the practicum semester, student teachers have a need to be reflective of this experience. Under the guidance of an experienced North Adams State College mentor, this seminar provides students with opportunities to share and to reflect on their efforts to successfully merge theory and practice. To be taken concurrently with Practicum-Student Teaching.
Prerequisite: department approval, to be taken concurrently with EDUC 560,570,580, or 590

| EDUC | 565 | Student Teaching Half-Practicum (ECHE) | 3 cr |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EDUC | 575 | Student Teaching Half-Practicum (ELEM) | 3 cr |
| EDUC | 585 | Student Teaching Half-Practicum (MDSE) | 3 cr |
| EDUC | 595 | Student Teaching Half-Practicum (SECE) | 3 cr |

Provides the culminating field experience for teacher certification. Students spend four full days per week in a school classroom. In the role of classroom teacher, they work with individual children, teach both small and large group lessons, plan and implement several units of instruction and carry out a variety of other responsibilities.
Prerequisite: department approval

## ENGLISH/COMMUNICATIONS

Chairperson: Paul E. LeSage

## Professors

Meera T. Clark: Shakespeare, British renaissance, British romanticism
Harris J. Elder: radio production, film, public relations
David J. Langston: comparative literature, literary theory, film, romanticism
Donald E. Washburn: linguistics, literature, writing

## Associate Professors

Robert E. Bishoff, Jr.: film, American literature, theatre, dramatic literature
Mary Ellen Cohane: Irish literature, folklore, literary theory, sociolinguistics
Joseph M. Ebiware: mass media, television production and broadcasting, scriptwriting
Paul E. LeSage: journalism, mass media, desktop publishing, literature
Mark D. Miller: American literature, poetry, Robert Penn Warren

## Assistant Professors

Abbot W. Cutler: creative writing (fiction, poetry)
Harold B. Jacques: writing (nonfiction), editing and design, public relations
Elizabeth G. Lambert: feminist criticism, 20th-century British literature

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of English/Communications offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in English. The core of the program gives students a broad background in literature, language, and media. Beyond the core, students take additional courses in one of the following concentrations: Literature, Writing, Journalism, Broadcast Media, Public Relations, and Theatre. Finally, students complete their major with additional courses which best meet such career objectives as law, journalism, data processing, public relations, advertising, insurance, real estate, radio or television production, technical writing, consumer relations, editing, politics, and many more. Students graduating with a degree in English/Communications will be able to:

- establish, clarify, and elaborate a distinct and articulate proposition, issue, or idea in both written and spoken communication;
- use a credible rhetorical stance, consistent tone, and coherent argument in an effort to persuade various audiences on certain ideas and beliefs;
- distinguish between facts, inferences, and opinions;
- understand, evaluate, and explain the pattern of argument, mode of development, and organization of assumptions in a wide variety of written and spoken discourse;
- $\quad$ shape various kinds of texts for various audiences.
- $\quad$ explain the meaning, intention, purposes of a wide range of texts.
- articulate patterns and purposes within various texts by the same author.
- describe in a sympathetic and complex scenario how texts develop against the background of American society and culture as well as to direct, define, and determine credible models for cultural authority in American life;
describe how the meanings of texts have been shaped by different reading strategies;
synthesize the principle themes, issues, and competencies of the major.


## Required Courses:

## Core requirements ( $\mathbf{2 4} \mathbf{c r}$ )

All majors take the following eight courses.
ENGL 211 Introduction to Mass Media
ENGL 250 Essentials of Literature
ENGL 351-65 Major Author (Select One)
ENGL 366-80 Literature in Context (Select One)
ENGL 381-95 Voices in American Literature (Select One)
Any advanced writing course at the 200 level or above
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { ENGL } & 349 & \text { Critical Reading or } 6 \text { credits of foreign language at intermediate level } \\ \text { ENGL } & 490 & \text { Senior Seminar }\end{array}$

## Concentration requirements ( 12 cr )

Majors select four courses in one of the following five concentrations.

## LITERATURE

ENGL 351 Major Author: Shakespeare
Three elective literature courses at the 300 or 400 level*

## WRITING

Four writing courses beyond the core writing requirement, two of which must be at the 300 or 400 level

## JOURNALISM

ENGL 220 Introduction to Journalism**
ENGL 305 Magazine Writing and Editing
ENGL 320 Newswriting
ENGL 322 Advanced Journalism

## BROADCAST MEDIA

ENGL 212 Radio Production
ENGL 214 Basic Television Production and Broadcasting
ENGL 312 Radio Practicum
ENGL 314 Advanced Television Production and Broadcasting
or ENGL 318 Radio/TV/Film: Art as Business

## PUBLIC RELATIONS

ENGL 212 Radio Production
or ENGL 214 Basic Television Production and Broadcasting
ENGL 220 Introduction to Journalism**
ENGL 318 Radio/TV/Film: Art as Business
ENGL 396 Public Relations
** Cannot be used by English majors to fulfill general education requirement.
** Does not fulfill both advanced writing and the sequence requirement
Departmental Electives Requirements ( 6 cr)
The six hours of English electives that complete the major's requirements provide flexibility within the major. Working closely with the departmental advisor, the student

## ENGLISH/COMMUNICATIONS

may choose electives which may (a) strengthen his/her area of concentration by taking additional courses directly in the chosen concentration, (b) enrich the possible applications of specialization by taking related courses in other concentrations, or (c) broaden qualifications by taking departmental courses only tangentially related to his/her primary focus. For example, a student with a journalism concentration could choose two additional journalism courses, or three selected courses in the closely related public relations offerings, or an assortment of the theatre studies and literature courses, or any combination thereof that would best suit his/her individual needs and preferences. In any case, the selection of English electives should reflect a coherent plan, have clear goals, and broaden a student's exposure to the field.

Departmental elective credit will be given for six hours of intermediate foreign language or the six credits can be substituted for the Literature in Context (ENGL 366-380) core requirement. We cannot recommend strongly enough that all English majors attain at least intermediate proficiency in a foreign language.

## Flow of Required Courses

Core courses, concentration courses, and departmental electives should, if possible, be taken in the following order.

Freshman/Sophomore Year
ENGL 211 Introduction to Mass Media
ENGL 250 Essentials of Literature
Sophomore/Junior Year
Two core requirement courses
Required course in advanced writing
First concentration course
Junior Year
Two core requirement courses
Second concentration course
Third concentration course
First departmental elective
Senior Year
Second departmental elective
Third departmental elective

## ENGL 490 Senior Seminar

## MINOR PROGRAMS

## English Minor

The Department offers a minor in which the student combines nine hours of literature, writing, and media with one of five 4 -course concentrations. It also offers three special minors: one in literature, one in theatre studies, and one in education. These minors are often combined with subject areas in other departments, either as adjunct to a major or as part of an interdisciplinary program.

## Required Courses:

## ENGL 211 Introduction to Mass Media <br> ENGL 250 Essentials of Literature

Any advanced writing course
Any 4-course concentration except Literature
(Writing, Journalism, Broadcast Media, or Public Relations)

## ENGLISH/COMMUNICATIONS

## Literature Minor

## Required Courses:

ENGL 250 Essentials of Literature
ENGL 349 Critical Reading
ENGL 351-65 Major Author (Select One)
ENGL $\quad 366-80 \quad$ Literature in Context (Select One)
ENGL 381-95 Voices in American Literature (Select One)
Any advanced writing course

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in English may opt to pursue provisional certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, or middle school teacher. Also, English majors may pursue provisional certification as a teacher of English for the middle school and secondary levels. These students will complete an English major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

Placement in the following three freshman writing courses (ENGL 101, 102, and 106) is made on the basis of test scores:

## ENGL 101 Composition I

Reviews college writing skills, emphasizing topic focus, thesis development, rhetorical stance, tone, unity and coherence, rhetorical modes, Standard Written American English, and revision.
Prerequisite: None
ENGL 102 Composition II 3 cr
Refines and extends writing skills covered in Composition I, emphasizing logic, reasoning, persuasiveness, and imagination. Evaluates arguments and types of evidence, distinguishing among facts, inferences, and opinions. Introduces techniques of research and documentation. (Students cannot receive credit for both ENGL 101/102 and ENGL 106.)
Prerequisite: ENGL 101 or department approval

## ENGL 106 Advanced College Writing

Develops advanced college writing skills in thesis development, rhetorical stance, tone, unity and coherence, rhetorical modes, Standard Written American English, logic, reasoning, persuasiveness, and imagination. Evaluates arguments and types of evidence, distinguishing
among facts, inferences, and opinions. (Students who complete Advanced College Writing will not receive credit for ENGL 101/102 .)
Prerequisite: None

## ENGL 132 Discovering Voices <br> 3 cr

Develops techniques in reading imaginative literature aloud. Analyzes language to capture its meaning and recreate the sounds of a variety of literary forms.
Prerequisite: None
ENGL 196 Forms of Speech
3 cr
Reviews basic speaking principles and provides extensive practice in speaking skills necessary for successful college level performance. Covers adapting topics to purpose and audience; using substantial support for each point; logically developing concepts; speaking with a clear, consistent tone; developing good listening skills; preparing oral presentations in a variety of settings.
Prerequisite: None
ENGL 208 Experiments in Creative Writing
3 cr
Experiments with various approaches to creative writing by focusing on questions of originality and creativity in language. Stresses the exploratory and playful approaches both to language itself and, more importantly, to the production of meaning in language which open avenues to effective creative writing.
Prerequisite: ENGL 101 or instructor permission
ENGL 211 Introduction to Mass Media
3 cr
Surveys various media, stressing their historical evolution and the technological and social forces that shape them. Includes newspapers, magazines, film, radio, and television.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 and 102 or ENGL 106 or department approval
ENGL 212 Radio Production
3 cr
Explores radio production values and possibilities. Includes basic news coverage, scripting, preproduction planning, interviewing, and audiotape editing and mixing. Prerequisite: ENGL 211 or department approval

ENGL 214 Basic Television Production and Broadcasting
Examines how television production employs verbal and visual communication. Includes experience with principles, theory and practice of television production and broadcasting in the studio. Requires work on individual and crew projects.
Prerequisite: ENGL 211 or department approval

ENGL 220 Introduction to Journalism
3 cr
Introduces students in print journalism to major news elements, media law, reporting, types of stories and copy editing. Requires competence in writing the basic news story and practice in writing other forms, e.g., the press release and feature.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or ENGL 106 or department approval

## ENGL 231 The Power of Words

3 cr
Explores the way words and symbols shape human thought, behavior, and institutions. Details how meanings arise, why communication is hazardous, and what makes messages subject to misinterpretation. Provides useful tools for functioning in a world in which language can be misleading and even destructive.

## ENGLISH/COMMUNICATIONS

## Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or ENGL 106 or department approval

ENGL 250 Essentials of Literature
Seeks to develop each student's ability to understand and respond to a range of literary tasks by repeated practice in textual explication through discussion and written essays. While most readings will be drawn from poetry, drama, and prose fiction, the course will also embrace, where appropriate, texts drawn from mass media.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 and 102 or ENGL 106 or department approval

## ENGL 265 Literary Theme $3 \mathbf{~ c r}$

Explores the ways in which selected themes continually reappear in literature. Considers the relation between literary themes and the facts of the human condition. Content identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or ENGL 106 or department approval

## ENGL 270 Literary Genre 3 cr

Discusses and analyzes writings belonging to a single mode, genre, or type (e.g., comedy, romance, tragedy, satire, drama, lyric, epic, novel, short story). Particular attention is given to problems of structure and to ways that writers use literary conventions to advantage. Content identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or ENGL 106 or department approval

## ENGL 300 Creative Writing: Fiction

3 cr
Focuses on the craft of fiction and the student's own short stories. Literary works are analyzed for writing techniques, but the emphasis of the course is on constructive criticism of the student's work by the class and by the instructor and on exercises to help develop imagination and skill.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or ENGL 106 or department approval

## ENGL 301 Creative Writing: Poetry

3 cr
Features the art of writing poetry, and a critique of the student's own poems. Literary works are analyzed for form and writing techniques, but the emphasis of the course is on constructive criticism of the student's work by the class and by the instructor. Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or ENGL 106 or department approval

ENGL 302 Creative Writing: Scripts
Pursues the craft of scripting, focusing on the student's own writing of television, film, theatre, or slide/tape scripts. Published works are analyzed for writing techniques, but the emphasis of the course is on constructive criticism of student work by peers and by the instructor and on exercises that help to develop imagination, visual literacy, in the creation of dialogue, characters, and action
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or ENGL 106 or department approval

## engl 303 Writing Prose

Gives students who have completed their foundational studies additional practice and instruction in writing nonfictional prose. Explores the adaptation of such prose to specific contexts. Individual courses may focus on prose writing in a particular discourse community (e.g., business, science and technology, education), which will be identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 and 102 or ENGL 106 or department approval

Studies the art of writing and editing articles for magazines. Students will analyze current publications, write articles on subjects of their own choosing, and practice editing skills. Class will include group critiques of written work and individual conferences.
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or department approval

## ENGL 306 Business Writing and Presentation <br> 3 cr

Simulates typical business situations to upgrade the level of basic writing, editing, and written and audiovisual presentation skills.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 and junior standing or department approval

## ENGL 309 Technical Writing

Emphasizes principles of technical communication, particularly document design and readability, and it gives students the opportunity to apply these principles in writing reports, instructions, descriptions, and abstracts for science, business, and communications.
Prerequisite: ENGL 102 and junior standing or permission of the instructor

## ENGL 310 Essentials of Film

Focuses on film interpretation by emphasizing elements such as light, sound, composition, camera movement, acting, and direction. Initiates students into developments in film history, film genre, and film theory.
Prerequisite: completion of ENGL 101 or department approval
ENGL 312 Radio Practicum
1-6 cr
Assists students in creating advanced live and audiotape productions of professional broadcast quality and/or assuming positions of management in a noncommercial FM radio station. Credit determined by extent of project(s).
Prerequisite: department approval

## ENGL 314 Advanced Television Production and Broadcasting

$1-6 \mathrm{cr}$
Acquaints students with the theoretical and practical applications of television broadcasting systems. Focuses on theoretical and practical projects; particular attention will be paid to broadcast journalism with special emphasis on investigative reporting. Students will also become familiar with other aspects of television studio facilities.
Prerequisite: ENGL 214 and department approval
ENGL 316 Broadcast Delivery
3 cr
Focuses on the analysis and development of techniques and skills needed for performance of news, commercials, editorials, and "on scene" reporting. Emphasizes voice quality, diction, and presentational skills. Critical assessment of professionals is stressed. Culminates in the production of professional audition videotapes.
Prerequisite: None
ENGL 318 Radio/TV/Film: Art as Business
3 cr
Examines and analyzes various aspects of the relationships between the creative artist, the artistic creation, and the commercial marketplace. Explores questions of artistic product design, funding sources, costs and profits, and distribution and marketing through individual and group projects. The specific arts under consideration include such possible areas as film and television, radio, theatre, music, visual arts, and publishing.
Prerequisite: ENGL 211 or department approval

## ENGLISH/COMMUNICATIONS

Studies in depth a specific aspect of global communication. Provides the student with a general knowledge of the geopolitical issues of international communication, including technological, economic and political/ideological patterns.
Prerequisite: ENGL 250
ENGL 320 Newswriting 3 cr
Uses the student newspaper or a laboratory to teach the practical application of skills learned in Introduction to Journalism. Students in this course will be part of the staff of the paper and will be expected to polish their reportorial and writing skills, which will be regularly evaluated by the instructor. Students will be required to write on word processors.
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or department approval

## ENGL 321 News Editing Practicum

1-6 cr
Concentrates on editing and the functions of a newspaper editor. Fills junior staff positions on the college newspaper to refine writing, design, and layout skills.
Prerequisite: ENGL 320 or department approval

## ENGL 322 Advanced Journalism

3 cr
Discusses issues and problems central to the practice of journalism and the role of the media in a democratic society. Includes practical experience in the various facets of print and broadcast reporting.
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or department approval
ENGL 323 Publications Design and Typography 3 cr
Studies contemporary layouts and design principles, with special emphasis on integrating content, typography and design for a "total communications package." Includes basic typography and an overview of printing processes and composing methods. Students create layouts for brochures, newsletters, newspapers, and magazines, and may utilize computer graphics programs.
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or department approval

## ENGL 324 Broadcast Journalism

3 cr
Emphasizes investigative reporting as it relates to gathering, writing, and presenting news and documentary for television. Examines the practical and theoretical concepts of electronic news gathering (ENG) and electronic field production (EFP). Analyzes standards for broadcast journalism.
Prerequisite: ENGL 220, 214, and permission of instructor

## ENGL 327 Copyediting

Concentrates on the most essential, practical areas of editing by analyzing and critiquing actual work samples and by copyediting for the student newspaper. Studies copyediting in detail with the goals of improving clarity and conciseness and ensuring the accuracy of facts and language.
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or department approval
ENGL 331 Language Development 3 cr
Introduces students to theory and methods which have contributed to our current understanding of language development. Explores the language acquisition process for children and examines how social, contextual, and personal factors affect communication and language acquisition, with special emphasis upon the roles of family and schools.
Prerequisite: Completion of Code 21

ENGL 340 Literature and Society
3 cr
Discusses and analyzes a variety of literary works that illuminate social issues having clear relevance to the prospective development of human civilization. Attempts to integrate literature with other disciplines by focusing on several contemporary themes of social relevance derived from courses being offered concurrently in the Individual and Society category by other departments.
Prerequisite: ENGL 250
ENGL 349 Critical Reading
3 cr
Explores different ways of reading a text. Students use diverse critical methods to consider the distinct understandings of a text produced by different reading methods. Examines connections between developments in critical theory and parallel developments in philosophy, art and film criticism, and social theory. A variety of critical methods will be examined.
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or department approval
ENGL 351-365 Major Author 3 cr
Studies a variety of works by a single author or in some cases, a small cluster of related authors. Guides students in identifying the characteristic preoccupations and perspectives shared by texts with common authorship and in using that knowledge in explicating specific texts. Students will also practice using biographical details when assessing an author's vision. Content identified by subtitle.
ENGL351 William Shakespeare ENGL357 Virginia Woolf \& Ford
M.Ford

ENGL 352 John Donne ENGL 358 Robert Penn Warren
ENGL 353 Melville \& Hawthorne ENGL 359 Toni Morrison
ENGL 354 Charles Dickens ENGL $360 \quad$ Whitman, Williams \& Roethke
ENGL 355 James \& Twain
ENGL 356 James Joyce
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or department approval
ENGL 366-380 Literature in Context $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Studies particular texts in their historical, philosophical, and social contexts. Students will practice using evidence from those various contexts to sharpen their sense of how literary works steer the reader toward conclusions about the value of the world each texts presumes for itself. Readings will be drawn from more than one genre within a particular historical period. Context identified by subtitle.
ENGL 366 The Age of Chaucer ENGL 372
Berkshires
ENGL 367
ENGL 368
Elizabethan/
ENGL 373
Comic Spirit/Amer. Film
Jacobean Tragedy
ENGL 374
Writing About Nature
The Age of Milton ENGL 375 The Civil War in Lit. \& Film
ENGL 370 Romantic Movement ENGL 370 MGL 377 Medern American Poetry
ENGL 371 Amer. Renaissance ENGL 378 Sports Literature
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or department approval

## ENGL 381-395 Voices in American Literature

3 cr
Surveys representative literary texts from the margins and boundaries of the American experience. Concentrates on familiarizing students with issues, questions, and motifs that recur in works which diagnose ongoing conflicts in the American temper. Readings are drawn from both the margins and mainstream of American literary traditions and all eras. Content identified by subtitle.

## ENGLISH/COMMUNICATIONS

## ENGL 381 <br> Literature

ENGL 382
ENGL 383
African American Li
ENGL 386
Jewish American
Harlem Renaissance
ENGL 387
Latino/a American Lit.

ENGL 384
Antican
ENGL 388 ENGL 389

Immigrant Literature Contemporary American Lit.

ENGL 385
Native American Lit ENGL 390
Irish American Lit
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or department approval
ENGL 396 Public Relations
3 cr
Introduces students to the broad career area of public relations. Principles, cases, and problems of public relations will be studied through contact with local organizations. Topic areas include internal communications systems, applications of mass communications, researching public opinion, social responsibilities.
Prerequisite: ENGL 220 or ENGL 211 or department approval
ENGL 427 Senior News Practicum $\mathbf{3 - 1 2 ~ c r}$
Focuses on the daily functions of the campus newspaper, including editorial writing, news editing, page design/layout, photography, newsroom and advertising management, and budgeting. Fills editorial board and other senior staff positions on the campus newspaper for the purpose of refining writing, editing, design, and other communication skills.
Prerequisite: ENGL 321 and department approval
ENGL 441 Special Topics in Literature $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Studies in depth a specific aspect of literature designed to provide advanced work in literary analysis, interpretation, and research. Primarily for majors in the junior and senior year. Content identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status or department approval
ENGL 451 Survey of British Literature 3 cr
Explores the landmark texts in British literature. Readings may include Beowulf and works by Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, Johnson, Wordsworth, Austen, Dickens, Woolf, or Joyce
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or department approval

## ENGL 461 Survey of American Literature

 3 crExplores the landmark texts in the traditions of American literature. Readings may be drawn from the Puritan and Colonial periods and from such writers as Emerson, Thoreau, Poe,

Melville, Dickinson, Twain, James, Pound, Hughes, Eliot, Faulkner, Porter, Ellison, and Walker.
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or department approval

## ENGL 471 Survey of World Literature

Explores the landmark texts that have had lasting influence on the development of international literary traditions. Readings may be drawn from such writers as Homer, Sophocles, Aeschylus, Vergil, Dante, Cervantes, Montaigne, Goethe, Flaubert, Mann, Soyinka, and Rushdie.
Prerequisite: ENGL 250 or department approval
ENGL 481 Special Topics in Mass Communication 3 cr
Studies in depth a specific aspect of mass communications, designed to provide advanced work in media analysis, interpretation, and research. Primarily for majors in the junior and senior year. Content identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status or department approval

## ENGL 490 Senior Seminar

Provides a capstone course in which majors meet in their final undergraduate year to explore, holistically and humanistically, a significant issue. Each student integrates what he has learned about language, literature, and media, and together the students, pooling their special knowledge in these areas, respond to a specific theme, concept, or topic.
Prerequisite: majors only or department approval

## ENGL 500 Directed Independent Study

Open to junior and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status; department approval
ENGL 540 Internship in English/Communications
1-15 cr
Provides a practical, hands-on field experience to supplement classroom courses. The student works with an on-campus faculty advisor and usually with an on-site supervisor, and the two jointly evaluate the student's work.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing; department approval

Chairperson: Christine Condaris

## Professor

W. Anthony Gengarelly: art history, museum studies, arts management, American studies
Christine Condaris: ethnomusicology, musicology, music education

## Associate Professor

Bonnie H. Bishoff: acting, directing, dramatic literature
William J. Mahoney: studio arts, painting, three dimensional design, art history

## Assistant Professor

Douglas Jenkins: directing, theatre history, technical theatre, arts management Samuel Ponder: jazz, band, choir, theory

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Fine and Performing Arts offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Fine and Performing Arts. The program provides students with a general introduction to the arts through a set of core courses. Students then concentrate in one of four areas: art, arts management, music, theatre. Students graduating with a degree in Fine and Performing Arts will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the economic dimensions of the arts;
- demonstrate a broad-based knowledge of the arts in both the studio and historical/theoretical aspects;
demonstrate expertise in a chosen concentration of Art, Arts Management, Music or Theatre.


## Core Requirements:

| FPA | 100 | Interdisciplinary Fine Arts Seminar |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FPPA | 130 | Introduction to Arts Management |
| ART | 210 | Introduction to Studio Art |
| ART | 211 | Great Monuments of Art |
| MUSI | 250 | Fundamentals of Music |
| Or MUSI 252 | Piano I |  |
| MUSI | 251 | Introduction to Music |
| or MUSI253 | World Music |  |
| THEA | 238 | Experiencing Performance |
| or THEA 272 | Exploring Production |  |
| THEA 271 | Discovering Plays |  |
| Or THEA 273 | The Idea of Theatre |  |
| FPA 501 | Interdisciplinary Colloquium |  |

## Art Concentration Requirements:

| ART | 212 | Studio Art I: (Medium) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ART | 311 | Topics in Art |
| ART | 312 | Advanced Studio: (Medium) |
| ART | 321 | Intermediate Seminar in Art History |
| ART | 413 | Advanced Seminar in Art History |
| FPA | 540 | Internship in Fine \& Performing Arts |

## Arts Management Concentration Requirements:

| FPA | 235 | Business Organization in Arts Management |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FPA | 330 | Grants/Fund Raising |
| FPA | 335 | Museum Studies |
| FPA | 340 | Performing Arts Management |
| FPA | 430 | Topics in Arts Management |
| FPA | 540 | Internship in Fine \& Performing Arts |

## Music Concentration Requirements:

| MUSI | 255 | Music Theory I |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| MUSI | 257 | Music Theory II |
| MUSI | 352 | Piano II |
| or MUSI 358 | Private Lessons |  |
| MUSI | 365 | Music History I: Medieval to Baroque |
| MUSI | 367 | Music History II: Classical to Modern |
| MUSI | 450 | Topics in Music Seminar |

## Theatre Concentration Requirements:

| THEA | 272 | Exploring Production |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| THEA | 274 | Fundamentals of Acting |
| THEA | 372 | Theatre Practicum |
| THEA | 381 | Theatre History I: Beginnings to 17th Century |
| THEA | 383 | Theatre History II: 18th Century to Present |
| THEA | 470 | Directing |

## MINOR PROGRAMS

## Art Minor

## Required Courses:

| ART | 210 | Introduction to Studio Art |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| ART | 211 | Great Monuments of Art |
| ART | 212 | Studio Art I: (medium) |
| ART | 311 | Topics in Art |
| or ART 312 | Advanced Studio (medium) |  |
| ART | 321 | Intermediate Seminar in Art History |
| ART | 413 | Advanced Seminar in Art History |

## Arts Management Minor

## Required Courses:

| FPA | 100 | Interdisciplinary Fine Arts Seminar |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FPA | 130 | Introduction to Arts Management |
| FPA | 235 | Business Organization in Arts Management |
| FPA | 330 | Grants/Fund Raising |
| FPA | 335 | Museum Studies |
| FPA | 340 | Performing Arts Management |

## Music Minor

## Required Courses:

| MUSI | 251 | Introduction to Music |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| MUSI | 253 | World Music |
| MUSI | 255 | Music Theory I |
| MUSI | 351 | Music History I: Medieval to Baroque |
| Or MUSI 353 |  | Music History II: Classical to Modern |

## Choose One

| MUSI | 250 | Fundamentals of Music |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| MUSI | 252 | Piano I |
| MUSI | 254 | Vocal I |
| MUSI | 256 | Guitar I |
| or MUSI 358 | Private Lessons |  |

Three semesters of participation in 1 credit performance ensembles:

| MUSI | 350 | Instrumental Ensembles |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MUSI | 357 | Vocal Ensembles |
| MUSI | 361 | Theatre Orchestra |
| MUSI | 363 | Theatre Chorus |

## Theatre Minor

## Required Courses:

THEA 271 Discovering Plays
THEA 272 Exploring Production
THEA 274 Fundamentals of Acting
THEA 372 Theatre Practicum
THEA 381 Theatre History I: Beginning to 17 th Century
THEA 383 Theatre History II: 18th Century to Present

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in fine and performing arts may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, or a middle school teacher. Also fine and performing arts majors may pursue provisional certification as a teacher of communications and performing arts or teacher of music for the middle school or secondary levels. Students seeking any of these certifications must complete a fine and performing arts major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

ART 210 Introduction to Studio Art
3 cr
Focuses on the problem-solving approach in a studio situation. Explores the potential of line, shape, mass, texture, value, color, and space in a series of projects designed to introduce
the student to a variety of art media such as pen, cut paper, tempera, and collage. Designed for all beginning students.
Prerequisite: None

## ART 211 Great Monuments of Art

Introduces the history of art through the study of specific masterworks which exemplify the art of a particular period. Sites such as the Vatican and artists such as Leonardo da Vinci will be examined in order to understand how art embodies and expresses civilization. Masterworks in local museums will also be included for first-hand observation.
Prerequisite: None
ART 212 Studio Art (Medium) 3 cr
Acquaints the student with the fundamental aspects of one art medium. Offerings: Painting, Drawing, Ceramics, Graphics.
Prerequisite: None
ART 220 Art Education Materials 3 cr
Focuses on ways of using the art materials available to early childhood and elementary classrooms: crayon, pastel, poster paint, watercolor, cut paper, collage, construction, papier mache, etc. Portfolio, written procedures.
Prerequisite: None
ART 222 Photography I 3 cr
Introduces 35 mm black and white photography. Must own 35 mm camera. Variety of photographic problems as assignments, composition, understanding of the camera and darkness techniques. Extensive lab experience in the darkroom required. Demonstrations and critiques. Students graded on final portfolio.
Prerequisite: None
ART 311 Topics in Art 3 cr
Provides advanced work in analysis, interpretation and research. Offerings: Design and Composition; Treasurers of Ancient America; Art, History, and the American Landscape.
Prerequisite: ART 211, HIST105 or any general course in the humanities.
ART 312 Advanced Studio: (Medium)
3 cr
Provides an opportunity to develop skills further in a variety of areas in the studio arts.
Designed to explore one or two media more extensively. Offerings include: Painting, Drawing, Ceramics, Graphics, Watercolor, Calligraphy, Color, Three Dimensional Design, Printmaking.
Prerequisite: ART210 and a 200 level studio course

## ART 321 Intermediate Seminar in Art History

3 cr
Covers specific areas of art history in order to supplement the more comprehensive introductory level studies of art. Students will gain a more in-depth experience with one medium or period. Offerings: Prehistoric to Early Renaissance Art; History of 19th and 20th Century Art; History of American Watercolor Painting; History of American Poster Graphics; The Prendergasts and the "Eight"; Homer, Eakins, and Sargent; The Lure of Italy; Art and the Italian Landscape.
Prerequisite: ART211

## ART 413 Advanced Seminar in Art History <br> 3 cr

Studies art history with a more specific focus on artists and periods. Social and political theory is employed in the understanding and interpretation of art. Offerings: Art and Society, 1870-1914; Art of the Italian Renaissance; Art and the Art Museum; French Impressionist Era.
Prerequisite: ART211 and any 200 or 300 level general humanities course

## FPA 100 Interdisciplinary Fine Arts Seminar 3 cr

Introduces the discipline of music, theatre, and art through lecture, multi-media presentations and scheduled excursions.
Prerequisite: None

## FPA 130 Introduction to Arts Management

3 cr
Introduces the historical development of arts management through a survey of patronage, artist/manager, nonprofit, and commercial management systems. Lectures and readings will concentrate on the major areas of interest for marketing and fiscal management of individual and collective artists.
Prerequisite: None

## FPA 200 Dance I

Introduces dance ranging from traditional ballet to contemporary modern forms. A study of the historical progression and interaction of dance movement will accompany the physical training.
Prerequisite: None
FPA 235 Business Organization in Arts Management
3 cr
Examines organizational development of arts agencies with emphasis on the impact of individuals upon others within the organization, individual perceptions, recognition of human responses, and the development of group dynamics and processes.
Prerequisite: FPA 130
FPA 300 Multimedia and the Fine Arts 3 cr
A practical experience and critical immersion in the conception and production of computer graphics -- seen from both the artistic perspective (reaching for a definition of a new art form) and technical perspective (mastering the currently available tools). This topics course will be a vehicle for other fine arts courses emphasizing multimedia (e.g., computer, internet, distance-learning TV).

Prerequisite: none
FPA 330 Grants/Fund Raising
3 cr
Introduces the techniques in grant research and technical and contextual writing skills for grants for the arts. Examines government and private sources of art funding and fund raising techniques for arts organizations.
Prerequisite: FPA 130

## FINE \& PERFORMING ARTS

Explores the operation of the art museum as a means to introduce the student to various aspects of the museum profession. Field trips to area museums and experience with the research and mounting of a didactic display highlight the study. Prerequisite: FPA 130, ART 211 or an appropriate 100 or 200 level course in history, business administration or the general humanities.

FPA 340 Performing Arts Management $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Examines issues particular to the management of performance artist. Focuses on contracts, legal issues, union representation, artistic freedom, promotion, and marketing. Emphasis will be placed on problem-solving and negotiation with the individual artist.
Prerequisite: FPA 130
FPA 430 Topics in Arts Management $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Studies in depth a specific aspect of arts management designed to provide advanced work in arts management analysis, communication, legal issues, and marketing. Primarily for Arts Management majors in the junior and senior year. Content identified by subtitle.
Prerequisite: FPA 130
FPA 435 Advanced Museum Studies 3 cr
An advanced level of museum study which includes management and exhibition. Prerequisite: FPA 335

FPA 500 Supervised Independent Study
3 cr
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a specific area or pursue a project or topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: Department approval

A weekly discussion for majors. Topics may be The Fine and Performing Arts Department primary interdisciplinary project of the semester (e.g. a musical production) or a Berkshire County interdisciplinary activity (e.g. a community group staging an opera).
Prerequisite: Department approval
FPA 540 Internship in Fine and Performing Arts $\quad \mathbf{3 - 1 5} \mathbf{~ c r}$
An opportunity to work in an arts-related job. Work situations might include: a position in a theatre company; collections management or educational outreach employment in a museum; assist in the management of a community music ensemble or a school music program; work with development, publicity, programming, publication for an arts council, gallery, or other arts business.
Prerequisite: Department approval, Junior/Senior Status
MUSI 250 Fundamentals of Music
3 cr
Provides an opportunity to learn basic skills. Focuses on basic Western music theory with an emphasis on pitch and rhythmic notation. Simple melody and rhythm instruments will be provided.
Prerequisite: None

## MUSI 251 Introduction to Music

3 cr
Provides a general historical survey of music and introduces basic music theory. The objective of the course is to help students become conversant in the styles and genres of art music in the history of western civilization. Popular music styles are discussed in their historical context as well as for their influences on contemporary culture.
Prerequisite: None

## MUSI 252 Piano I

3 cr
Classroom piano instruction for students with little or no musical background or experience. Emphasis on basic piano technique and elementary music theory.
Prerequisite: None

## MUSI 253 World Music

3 cr
Examines various music-cultures of the world. The focus will be on nonWestern music. Also investigates the wealth of ethnic culture in the North Adams area. Lectures, videos, listening and reading assignments, and performances by guest artists.
Prerequisite: None
MUSI 254 Vocal I
3 cr
Develops performance skills. Emphasis on breathing and tone production. Prerequisite: None

MUSI 255 Music Theory I
3 cr
Introduces the skills of musical notation and analysis in a sequential format beginning with basic staff and note symbols, scale and chord structure, major and minor tonality, etc., and
continuing through key signatures, chord function, seventh chords, inversions, and harmonic analysis. Mastery of skills is required before admission to next level (B or better).
Prerequisite: MUSI 252 or equivalent

Provides students with a proficiency of basic guitar techniques through study and performance of appropriate repertoire. Assumes no musical background or experience. Guitars provided on loan.
Prerequisite: None
MUSI 257 Music Theory II 3 cr
Continuation of materials presented in Theory I. Advanced drill in transposition, dictation, harmonic analysis and aural skills. Brief introduction to modal improvisation and the concepts of composition.
Prerequisite: A grade of B or better in MUSI 255

## MUSI 350 Instrumental Ensembles

The North Adams Community Band, the Jazz-Rock Combo, and various chamber ensembles rehearse semi-weekly and perform at least twice annually. Admission is by permission from the director and may involve a brief audition for placement.
Prerequisite: by audition
MUSI 352 Piano II 3 cr Develops keyboard skills. Attention given to chording, sight reading, accompanying, improvising, performance practice and the development of a repertoire.
Prerequisite: MUSI 252 or equivalent
MUSI 354 Vocal II
3 cr
Studies intermediate level vocal technique and repertoire.
Prerequisite: MUSI 254 or equivalent
MUSI 356 Guitar II 3 cr
Develops intermediate level performance skills.
Prerequisite: MUSI 256 or equivalent
MUSI 357 Vocal Ensembles
The North Adams Campus-Community Choir, Madrigal Singers, and other ensembles rehearse weekly and perform at least twice annually. Admission is by permission from the
director and may involve a brief audition for placement. Repertoire includes standard choral arrangements of period selections as well as contemporary favorites.
Prerequisite: by audition

## MUSI 358 Private Lessons

Arranged private lessons with recognized area performance artists. Student will be evaluated by end of semester jury performance. Students must pay their own lesson fees in addition to course tuition.

## MUSI 361 Theatre Orchestra

1-3 cr
Theatre Orchestra will rehearse and perform in FPA theatrical productions which require live instrumental music. Enrollment is by permission from instructor and rehearsal schedule will be entirely arranged according to the schedule of the production.
Prerequisite: Current enrollment in MUSI 150

## MUSI 363 Theatre Chorus

1-3 cr
Theatre Chorus will rehearse and perform in FPA theatrical productions which require live vocal music. Enrollment is by permission from the instructor and the rehearsal schedule will be entirely arranged according to the schedule of the production. Prerequisite: THEA 238 or current enrollment in MUSI 156

MUSI 365 Music History I: Medieval to Baroque
Studies forms and stylistic developments of western music from the Middle Ages through the Baroque Era.
Prerequisite: MUSI 255
MUSI 367 Music History II: Classical to Modern 3 cr
Studies forms and stylistic developments of western music from the Classical Era through the Twentieth Century.
Prerequisite: MUSI 255
MUSI 450 Topics is Music Seminar
3 cr Provides advanced work in analysis interpretation and research. Offerings: Arranging/Orchestration; Improvisation; Form and Analysis; Composition; Conducting; History of Musical Theatre.
Prerequisite: Department approval
THEA 238 Experiencing Performance $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Focuses on the sound, rhythm, meaning, movement, design and their interdependence on one another as integral aspects of successful performance alone and in groups. Offers opportunities to identify and expand interests related to music, dance, drama, prose and poetry.
Prerequisite: None
THEA 271 Discovering Plays 3 cr
Introduces the play as an art form. Using a variety of plays and playwrights, students learn analytical reading skills through studying language, structure, literary and theatrical textuality in dramatic forms. Students research authors and production histories, participate in visualization projects and staged readings as classroom activities. Both written and oral presentation skills will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: None
THEA 272 Exploring Production
of the
physical plant, construction methods, color theory, lighting, costuming and sound design. Student participation will be accomplished through class laboratory practicum and class projects.
Prerequisite: None

## THEA 273 The Idea of Theatre

3 cr
Examines the aesthetics of theatre with the goal of understanding all major aspects of the art. Lecture and readings will cover the elements of dramatic theory and its evolution from Aristotle through performance art. Using painting, literature, and music (as well as popular culture studies), the course will define the art of and the necessity for theatre.
Prerequisite: None
THEA 274 Fundamentals of Acting
3 cr
Pursues first steps in acting: exploring time, space, and designs; developing the voice and body as instruments; finding and using intentions; developing characterization and character relationships; and interpreting the script. Assignments include both improvisation and memorized scenes.
Prerequisite: None
THEA 372 Theatre Practicum
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Provides a setting to apply dramatic theory to practical application in the fall or spring theatre productions. Also develops various theatre skills through faculty and staff supervision of specific production projects.
Prerequisite: None

## THEA 379 Topics in Theatre Production

3 cr
Studies in depth a specific aspect of theatre production. Designed to provide advanced work in analysis, interpretation and research. Primarily for majors in the junior or senior year. Offerings: Diversity in Theatre; Playwriting; Creating Story Theatre; Computer Applications in Design; Designing for Theatre.
Prerequisite: Department approval
THEA 381 Theatre History I: Beginnings to 17th Century
3 cr
Traces the evolution of Western theatre in its social/political context from ancient Greece through the Renaissance. Theatre architecture, styles of staging, and works on dramatic literature are studied in relation to the social and intellectual history of each major era.
Prerequisite: THEA 271
THEA 383 Theatre History II: 18th Century to Present 3 cr
Traces the evolution of Western theatre in its social/political context from the 18th Century to the Post-Modern Period. Theatre architecture, styles of staging, and works of dramatic
literature will be studied in relation to the social and intellectual history of each major era or artist style.
Prerequisite: THEA 271
THEA 470 Directing
Studies the theory and practice of the art of directing a play. Class format includes lecture/discussion and workshops, with the opportunity to direct scenes for class as well as a one-act play for a public audience.
Prerequisite: THEA 274

## THEA 479 Topics in Theatre Performance

Studies in depth a specific aspect of theatre performance. Provides advanced work in analysis, interpretation, and research. Primarily for majors in the junior or senior year. Offerings: Advanced Acting, Stage Movement and Stage Combat, Acting in Classical Styles, Directing in Classical Styles, Creative Dramatics
Prerequisite: Department approval

## HISTORY, POLITICAL SCIENCE <br> AND GEOGRAPHY

Chairperson: Daniel P. Connerton

## Professors

Robert E. Bence: Canada, international relations, political science,
Clark H. Billings: American history, political science
Daniel P. Connerton: European history, world civilization
Randall G. Hansis: Canada, Latin America, New England

## Associate Professors

Albert D. Hyers: geography, sociology
Sharon M. Thomas: geography, travel \& tourism

## Assistant Professor

Kailai Huang: Asian history, business
Frances Jones-Sneed: American history, Women's Studies, African-American Studies

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of History, Political Science and Geography offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in History. Following a common core of foundation courses, students pursue different fields of history depending upon their intellectual and career interests. As appropriate, geography, political science and other social science and liberal arts courses (up to 15 hours) can be used to fulfill some requirements of the history major. This flexible program furnishes a useful background for careers in public service, education, environmental studies, government, law, journalism, public communication, and business. Students graduating with a degree in History/Political Science/Geography will be able to:

- demonstrate a global perspective of the world;
- communicate effectively;
- effectively apply research skills;
- demonstrate analytical abilities.

Required Courses:

| 1st Year Courses |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| HIST | 103 |  |  |
| HIST | 104 |  | Modern World Civilization |
| HIST | 104 |  |  |
| HIST | 105 |  | American Civilization |

2nd Year Courses
HIST $200 \quad$ Research and Bibliography
HIST $201 \quad$ Sophomore Seminar: American History and Political Theory
HIST $202 \quad$ Sophomore Seminar: European History and Political Theory
Four 300 -level courses in history or political science
Two 400-level courses in history or political science. A Teaching Assistantship (500
level) or an Internship ( 500 level) may be substituted for one 400-level course
Three history or political science courses from any of the courses remaining in the
departmental curriculum.
Elective Requirements
In addition to the six credit hours required in general education (social science), history
majors must complete six more credit hours in this category.
History majors should note that history and political science courses used in fulfillment
of the major may not also be used to fulfill the requirements of the political science
minor. If history majors wish to minor in political science, it is recommended that they
use part or all of the behavioral and social science requirement to fulfill the minor
program; the rest may be taken as general electives.
MINOR PROGRAMS

## Canadian Studies Minor

The 18 credit Canadian Studies minor offers students of any major the opportunity to study our nation's strongest ally and largest trading partner. The minor will enhance the background of any student interested in international relations, comparative government, business, education, communications, and foreign language.

Required Courses: (15 credits)
POSC 102 Introduction to Political Science/ Comparative Politics and
Government
GEOG 325
HIST 331
Canada: The Land and The People
POSC 325
History of Canada
One integrative junior/senior seminar

## HISTORY, POLITICAL SCIENCE <br> AND GEOGRAPHY

Elective Courses: (3 credits)

| FREN | 201 | Intermediate French I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FREN | 202 | Intermediate French II |

Independent Study and/or appropriate travel courses in various disciplines
If a student participates in an exchange program at a Canadian university, core and elective requirements may be substituted with the approval of the Canadian Studies coordinator.

## Geography Minor

The 18 credit geography minor complements any major and develops skills useful for careers in business, communication, education, law, tourism, public administration and environmental science. Beyond the three required courses, students should consult with a geography faculty member for recommended elective requirements. Students, with advice of geography faculty, may fulfill some minor requirements with independent studies, internships or geographic studies taken at other colleges or universities.

Required Courses: ( 9 credits)
GEOG 100 Physical Geography
GEOG 120 World Regional Geography
GEOG 280 Maps and Map Making
300 or 400 Level Elective Courses ( 6 credits)
One Additional Geography Course ( 3 credits)

## History Minor

The 18 -credit history minor offers students the opportunity to study in moderate depth and breadth history as it reflects the development of political, economic, cultural, and social institutions.

## Required Courses:

HIST 103 Pre-Modern World Civilization
HIST 104 Modern World Civilization
HIST 105 American Civilization
Two 300-level history courses
One 400-level history course

## Political Science Minor

The 18 -credit political science minor offers students the opportunity to study a variety of political institutions and processes. The minor enhances the chosen major for those interested in careers in law, government, public service, journalism, and business. A history major minoring in political science may not count the courses selected for the minor to also fulfill the requirements of the history major.

## Required Courses:

| POSC | 101 | American Government and Politics |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| POSC | 102 | Comparative Government and Politics |
| POSC | 305 | Political Economy of Developing Nations |
| or POSC 331 | Africa |  |

Two 300 level electives in political science
*One 400-level elective in political science
*3 credits in political science internship may be used to fulfill this elective.
Students may choose to shape their minor so as to focus on either a general course of study in political science or a specific area such as Public Administration, Urban Government, or International Affairs. With the consultation and approval of the department chairman students may substitute up to six credits of course work from other departments to fulfill the requirements of the political science minor.

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in history may opt to pursue provisional certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, middle school, or high school teacher. Also, history majors may pursue provisional certification as a teacher of history or as a teacher of social studies for the middle school and secondary levels. Students seeking provisional certification must complete the history major and a certification program in education in one of the three aforementioned areas of teacher certification.

## HISTORY, POLITICAL SCIENCE <br> AND GEOGRAPHY

## COURSE LISTINGS

## HISTORY

## HIST 103 Premodern World Civilization

Provides a study of the cultural and historical traditions of the major regional civilizations of the premodern world up to 1500. The course fulfills a general education requirement and is designed to provide students with an historical basis and context with which to analyze the contemporary world.
Prerequisite: None

## HIST 104 Modern World Civilization

Provides a study of the major events, ideas, and movements that shaped world civilization from 1500 to the present. The course fulfills a general education requirement designed to provide students with an historical basis and context with which to analyze the contemporary world.
Prerequisite: None

## HIST 105 American Civilization

## 3 cr

Provides a broad overview of the development of American political, economic, social and cultural institutions and values from Colonial America to the present. The purpose of the course is to allow the student to understand and cope with the problems of the present by reflecting on the problems of the past. Sufficient emphasis will be placed on the Massachusetts and federal constitutions to meet the state requirement.
Prerequisite: None

## HIST 106 Latin American Civilization

3 cr
Provides an explanation of the society which emerged from the blending of Europeans, Africans, and American Indians. Emphasis is on culture, philosophy, religion, and recent politics.
Prerequisite: None

## HIST 200 Research and Bibliography

Acquaints students with the methods and materials of basic bibliography and research. Introduces a variety of reference sources such as bibliographies, periodical indexes, government publications, handbooks, computer databases and CD-ROMs.
Prerequisite: HIST 103, HIST 104 or department approval
HIST 201 Sophomore Seminar: American History and Political Theory $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Provides students, in seminar-style, with an introduction to the classic issues and interpretations in the study of American history and political theory. Through readings,
research, and discussion students will become familiar with important primary sources and major contributions of American scholars.
Prerequisite: HIST 105

## HIST 202 Sophomore Seminar: European History and Political Theory

Provides students with an introduction to the classic issues and interpretations in the study of European history and political theory. Through readings, research, and discussion students will become familiar with both important primary sources and major contributions of European scholars.
Prerequisite: HIST 104

## HIST 303 African American History 1607-Present

Focuses on the historical importance of the history of Africans in American society from 1619 until the present with emphasis on gender and class.
Prerequisite: gen ed code 51 or 32 or department approval
HIST 305 Topics In European History 3 cr
Focuses on either the histories of particular European nations or broad issues in European history. Students will have the opportunity to research, analyze, and synthesize information in the humanities and social sciences to understand the development of the history and culture of Europe. Topics include:
Ancient Greece and Rome
History of France
History of Germany
History of the United Kingdom, Great Britain and Ireland
History of the USSR
History of Scandinavia
Women in European History

## HIST 310 Topics in Nonwestern Nations

3 cr
Studies current issues in the developing areas of Asia, Africa, Latin America, and the Middle East. Examines developments during the precolonial, colonial and postindependence stages, providing students with an understanding of the social, economic, and political challenges facing the developing nations. Topics include:
History of Africa
History of Central American
History of China
History of India
History of Japan
History of South America
The Middle East in the Modern World

## HIST 315 Topics in American Studies

Studies areas and concepts in United States history and politics. Students will gain a more advanced, interdisciplinary, in-depth understanding of United States history, politics, values, and economics. Topics include:
The City in American Life
A History of New England
United States Diplomatic History
American Values
Women in American History
HIST 320 Topics in American History 3 cr
Focuses on a chronological period, historic era, issue or theme. Develops greater

## HISTORY, POLITICAL SCIENCE <br> AND GEOGRAPHY

knowledge of American history and the methods of history. Topics include:
Colonial America
The Industrial Age
African-American History
America as a World Power
The Civil Rights Movement
Prerequisite: HIST 105

## HIST 331 History of Canada

3 cr
Considers, through a survey of Canada, the geographic and social realities of size and diversity in covering a history of our most important neighbor. Emphasis will be placed on understanding Canada's economic, social, and political evolution.
Prerequisite: HIST 105 or POSC 102
HIST 401-402 Seminar in Historical Periods
3 cr
Explores a particular historical era in depth.
Offerings:
Renaissance and Reformation in Europe
Nineteenth Century Europe
Twentieth Century Europe
Modern America
Cold War
Prerequisite: junior or senior status and courses in history or related discipline at the 300 level
HIST 403-404 Seminar in Problems in History ..... 3 cr
Explores in
The American Political Tradition
History, Historians, and Historiography
Literature and History
Christianity and Europe
The American Presidency*
City Bosses
History of the Americans
*Although this is formally listed as a political science seminar, history majors may usethis seminar for history credit.Prerequisite: junior or senior status and courses in history or a related discipline at the300 level
HIST 500 Directed Independent Study3 crOpen to juniors and seniors who desire to read widely in a given area or to study aspecific topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor arerequired.
Prerequisite: department approval
HIST 510 Teaching Assistantship in History ..... 3 cr
Offers highly qualified junior/senior majors an opportunity to assist an instructor in theteaching of an introductory course. The student may be held responsible for gradingpapers, conducting classes and review sessions, etc.
Prerequisite: department approval
HIST 540 Internship in History 3-15 crQualified students may be placed as interns in governmental and social serviceagencies, museums, etc.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status and department approval
POLITICAL SCIENCE
POSC 101 American Politics and Government ..... 3 crSurveys the American national and Massachusetts political systems including a studyof major institutions, U.S. and Massachusetts constitutions, and competing theoriesregarding the distribution and use of political power in the United States. This courseand POSC 102 are the introductory courses in political science.
Prerequisite: None

## HISTORY, POLITICAL SCIENCE <br> AND GEOGRAPHY

## POSC 102 Comparative Politics and Government

3 cr
Develops an understanding of different political cultures in the world by applying political science methods, concepts and theories in order to comprehend the uses of political power in different political systems.
Prerequisite: None

## POSC 300 Politics and the News Media in America <br> 3 cr

Examines politics in 20th Century America with an eye to the role and responsibility of the news media in, and the relationship of the press to, politics. Analyzes the print and electronic media and current political campaigns, as well as how politics and the news media have been portrayed in film.
Prerequisite: HIST 105 or POSC 101 or ENGL 220 or ENGL 211
POSC 304 Constitutional Law
3 cr
Analyzes constitutional law with special emphasis on civil liberties and civil rights. Legal issues will be examined in the light of relevant social and political conditions. Prerequisite: HIST 105 or POSC 101

## POSC 305 Political Economy of Developing Nations

Analyzes the ramifications of economic development in the nation-building experience of Third World peoples. Examines underdevelopment and dependency, ethnic politics, class formation, regional integration, and the attempts by emerging state systems to apply political solutions to economic problems.
Prerequisite: HIST 103, HIST 104, HIST 106 or POSC 102
POSC 310 Politics of Prejudice: Fanaticism and the American Tradition $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ c r}$ Focuses on the political ramifications of American intolerance. Explores demagoguery and repressive political policy with these central questions in mind: how can a popular prejudice against a particular group, race, or ideology be exploited for political advantage? What is the political strength and weakness of such maneuvering? Prerequisite: HIST 105 behavioral and social science requirement

## POSC 315 Topics in Political Science

Focuses on political science and government in national, regional, and international organizations throughout the world. Topics include:
The United Nations
The European Community
State and Local Government
Politics and Economics of the Pacific Rim
Prerequisite: POSC 101, HIST 105, or HIST 103

## POSC 320 International Relations

3 cr
Studies relations among nation-states. Analyzes the nature of world political systems by examining the concepts of power, political economy, decision-making, nongovernmental actors, international organizations, and political ideology.
Prerequisite: HIST 105 or POSC 102
POSC 325 Canadian Politics: A Comparative Perspective $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Introduces Canadian politics and culture. Aids in the understanding of the development of Western democracy. Students will gain an understanding of Canadian political culture and history, parliamentary democracy, contemporary political developments in Canada, and U.S. - Canadian relations.
Prerequisite: HIST 105 or POSC 102
POSC 331 Africa $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Examines the nation-building issues facing the countries of Sub-Saharan Africa. Students will study the African triple heritage (indigenous culture, Islam and Western colonialism) to gain insights into contemporary political and economic issues.
Prerequisite: HIST 103, HIST 104, or POSC 102
POSC 368 Introduction to Public Administration
3 cr
Offers an introduction to the study of local, state and federal administration policies, processes, and responsibilities within the respective bureaucracies. Approached from a behavioral science frame of reference the course relates the influences of the individual and the organization to the implementation of policies.
Prerequisite: HIST 105, POSC 101, ECON 141, or ECON 142
POSC 370 United States Foreign Policy
Studies foreign policy decision making, policy implementation, recent diplomatic history of the United States, and the relationship of the foreign policy process to democratic theory.
Prerequisite: HIST 105 or POSC 101
POSC 380 Political Parties, Behavior, and Groups
Focuses on political participation in the United States in an attempt to explain why and how individuals and groups behave politically or apolitically and how the traditional participation structures in the United States function. Among topics to be discussed are the major elements of modern American campaigns and elections, voting behavior, and the role of interest groups in American politics.
Prerequisite: POSC 101 or POSC 102

## HISTORY, POLITICAL SCIENCE <br> AND GEOGRAPHY

## POSC 401-402 Seminar in Problems in Political Science

3 cr
Explores in depth a particular problem, concept, issue, topic, or theme in political science.
Offerings:
The American Presidency
The Public Policy Process
The American Political Tradition*
*Although this is formally listed as a history seminar, political science minors may use this seminar for political science credit.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status and courses in political science or a related discipline at the 300 level

POSC 403-404 Seminar in Public Policy
3 cr
Explores the public policy process in the United States and/or those of political systems in other nations.
Offerings:
U.S. Public Policy

Comparative Public Policy
State and Local Government Public Policy
Prerequisite: junior or senior status and courses in political science or related discipline at the 300 level

## POSC 500 Directed Independent Study

Open to juniors and seniors who desire to read widely in a given area or to study a specific topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: department approval
POSC 510 Teaching Assistantship in Political Science
3 cr
Offers highly qualified majors in history or minors in political science an opportunity to assist an instructor in the conduct of an introductory course. The student may be held responsible for grading papers, conducting classes and review sessions, etc.
Prerequisite: department approval

## POSC 540 Internships in Political Science

3-15 cr
Qualified students may be placed as interns in state, local and national government agencies, law offices, museums, schools or businesses.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status and department approval

## GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 100 Physical Geography
Studies the natural environment from a geographical perspective. Analyzes the distribution and character of environmental elements, including weather, climate, landforms, soils, and vegetation. Examines consequences of human intervention in natural systems.
Prerequisite: None
GEOG 110 Physical Geology
3 cr
Studies the earth, including the origin and types of earth materials, vulcanism and crustal deformation, external earth processes and development of landscapes, geological resources, and geological processes as natural hazards.
Prerequisite: None

GEOG 120 World Regional Geography
3 cr
Analyzes physical and cultural landscapes of major regions of the world including climate, landforms, language, religion, population, resources, economic development, and geographic problems.
Prerequisite: None

## GEOG 130 Human Geography

 3 crTakes a systematic approach to the spatial organization of the elements of human geography such as demographics, settlement patterns, methods of livelihood, levels of technological development regarding agriculture and industry; urbanization; and political organization; and the regional distribution of these elements over the earth. Students gain an understanding of how and why certain elements of culture differ over the face of the earth.
Prerequisite: None

## GEOG 135 Tourism

Provides a basic introduction to various aspects of the travel and tourism industry including domestic and international air travel, hotels, cruise ships, tours, and destinations. Activities include programmed learning exercises and individual and group projects.
Prerequisite: None

## GEOG 270 Introduction to Weather and Climate

Examines general climatic characteristics through space and time, especially as influenced by temperature, wind, and moisture. Explains atmospheric disturbances at planetary, regional, and local scales.
Prerequisite: None
GEOG 271 Landforms
Examines the description, origin, classification, and interpretation of landforms. Analyzes geologic, climatic, and biologic factors as landform controls and shows that certain geomorphic processes are natural hazards.
Prerequisite: None

GEOG 280 Maps and Map Making
Examines the principles of map construction; techniques of interpretation; map projections; and the history of mapping.
Prerequisite: None

## GEOG 300 Problems in Physical Geography

3 cr
Analyzes and evaluates selected contemporary problems in physical geography with an emphasis on environmental issues. Concentrates on feedbacks between the physical environment and human activity. Topics include: environmental geology, geography and the environment.
Prerequisites: One of the following: GEOG 100, GEOG 110, GEOG 120, GEOG 130

## HISTORY, POLITICAL SCIENCE <br> AND GEOGRAPHY

Studies the topography, geology, climate, flora, fauna, and scenic qualities of national parks and monuments by describing the history of the national park system and factors threatening its existence
Prerequisite: None

## GEOG 350 Advanced Cartography <br> 3 cr

Studies map drafting and design; use of cartographic instruments; emphasis on organization and portrayal of data.
Prerequisite: GEOG 280
GEOG 450 Tourism Planning and Development 3 cr
Examines the elements, agents, context and processes of tourist development; evaluates tourist resources and analyzes the impact of tourist development. Students will have the opportunity to meet with local leaders and practitioners in the field of tourism and will get a broad overview of the problems and prospects of tourism in the Berkshires.
Prerequisite: GEOG 135 or department approval
GEOG 500 Independent Study $1-3 \mathbf{c r}$
Independent effort directed to the in-depth study of some aspect of regional or systematic geography.
Prerequisite: department approval

## GEOG 530 Practicum in Cartography

3 cr
Studies advanced cartographic techniques and their application to the design, research, and drafting of a formal geographic report for a city or town planning agency, a regional industrial development commission, or a private company.
Prerequisite: GEOG 280, GEOG 350 and department approval

## Coordinator: Jerry Smosky

## Professors

Harold G. Brotzman: mycology, developmental biology, botany
C. Barre Hellquist: histology, natural history, plant systematics

Fred Johns: microbiology, photography, biochemistry
Duncan MacKenzie: evolution, vertebrate \& invertebrate zoology
Jerry Smosky: genetics, physiology, immunology
Associate Professor
Paul M. Humora: cellular biology, biochemistry

## Assistant Professor

Monica Joslin: nutrition, physiology

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The major program in Health science, offered through the department of Biology, provides students with a thorough background in theoretical and laboratory science, and a professional internship in a medical setting. Students will be prepared for careers in the health professions as well as for graduate study.

## Core Courses:

BIOL 150
BIOL 152
BIOL 200
BIOL 240
BIOL 310
CHEM 150
CHEM 152
Introduction to Biology I
Introduction to Biology II
Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy
Genetics
Genetics
Animal Physiology
Animal Physiology
Introduction to Chemistry I
Introduction to Chemistry II

## AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

## Concentration in Sports Medicine

The Biology Department, in conjunction with the Physical Education Department, offers a program which qualifies students for certification by the National Athletic Trainer's Association. Completion of the required course work and logging 1500 clinical clock hours, fulfills requirements to be eligible for certification as an athletic trainer. Clinical hours are conducted in the NASC training room under the supervision of the college's Certified Athletic Trainer. Experience in this setting involves work with intercollegiate athletes, intramural programs, special events and local high school athletes.

Students wishing to enter this concentration must take Basic Athletic Training (PHED 205), Advanced Athletic Training (PHED 305), and make formal application by the end of the freshman year. Grades, career intentions and interest in sports medicine will be the primary criteria for acceptance into the concentration.

## Required Courses:

PHED 108
PHED 205
PHED 215
PHED 230
Community First Aid and Safety
Basic Athletic Training
Basic Ath Wellness
Adapted Physical Education

HEALTH SCIENCE

| PHED | 240 | Principles and Procedures of Reconditioning Exercise |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PHED | 305 | Advanced Athletic Training |
| PHED | 315 | Functional Human Anatomy |
| PHED | 350 | Modalities in Athletic Training |
| PHED | 410 | Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement |
| PHED | 440 | Physiological Aspects of Exercise |
| BIOL | 180 | Nutrition |
| BIOL | 315 | Humankind and His Environment |
| BIOL | 542 | Sports Medicine Clinical Internship |
| PSYC | 100 | Introduction to Psychology |
| PSYC | 210 | Child Development |

## Concentration in Medical Technology or Cytotechnology

Prepares students for work in medical settings. The curriculum is designed to meet the requirements of the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.
Medical Technology Required Courses:

| BIOL | 360 | BioChemistry |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BIOL | 320 | Microbiology |
| BIOL | 305 | Immunology |
| BIOL | 540 | Internship |
| CHEM | 201 | Organic Chemistry I |
| CHEM | 202 | Organic Chemistry II |
| CHEM | 310 | Analytical Chemistry |
| BIOL | 333 | Medical Technology Management |

## Cytotechonology Required Courses:

| BIOL | 360 | BioChemistry <br> BIOL <br> 320 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Microbiology |  |  |
| BIOL | 305 | Immunology |
| CHEM | 201 | Organic Chemistry I |
| CHEM | 202 | Organic Chemistry II |
| BIOL | 300 | Histology |
| BIOL | 333 | Cytotechnology Management |
| BIOL | 540 | Internship |

## COURSE LISTINGS

The course descriptions in health science are located in the biology and chemistry sections of this catalog

## REGISTERED MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY EXAMINATION

Upon receipt of a bachelor of science degree in medical technology, application may be made to the Board of Registry to take a qualifying examination to become a registered Medical Technologist.

## INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Chairperson: Richard E. Markham

## Professors

Marc A. Goldstein: history of ideas
Richard E. Markham: philosophy of education

## Associate Professor

William M. Montgomery: history of science

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Interdisciplinary Studies offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies. Building upon a common core of four interdisciplinary courses, each student designs the remainder of his/her major program by selecting offerings from at least two other departments, offerings which accord with chosen career objectives. Students graduating with a degree in interdisciplinary studies will be able to:

- use and understand professional literature in the chosen area of study;
- use principle reference works and library aids to locate information in the chosen area of study;
- analyze readings in the chosen area of study by recognizing major points and supporting arguments;
interpret an author's methodologies and ideological assumptions and recognize the implications of his/her argument/s;
recognize the implications of his/her argument/s;
solve problems, gather relevant data, consider alternative solutions, anticipate consequences of different courses of action, and make reasonable judgments;
- organize and relate information and ideas from multiple sources dealing with a specific issue in the chosen area of study;
- articulate ethical/value dilemmas within his/her chosen field of study and set forth his/her carefully considered position(s) on some of these issues.
examine issues/problems from different perspectives, particularly the methodological perspectives of different disciplines within the chosen area of study.


## Required Courses:

Of the 42 credits required in the major, 12 are required interdisciplinary studies courses; the remaining 30 credits consist of courses from at least two other departments which then constitute the student's chosen area of study. (See "Areas of Study" below.) The "required" courses are as follows:

| IDST | 122 | Ways of Knowing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IDST | 260 | The Interpretation |
| One 300-level Interdisciplinary Studies course |  |  |
| IDST | 401 | Senior Seminar |
| AREAS OF STUDY |  |  |

The interdisciplinary studies major is unique in that it allows students the opportunity to design an area of study in a conceptually related area of human knowledge that spans two or more of the College's academic disciplines. During their sophomore year, interdisciplinary studies majors having at least a 2.5 QPA explore their options for further interdisciplinary work and identify the area of study they wish to pursue. Possibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

American Studies*
Community Development
Criminal Justice
Cultural Studies*
General Science*
Health Service Management
Humanities*
Human Development
Instructional Technology

International Studies*
Language Studies*
Leadership Studies
Natural Sciences*
Prelaw
Public Administration
Social Sciences*
Travel and Tourism

* Liberal Arts Area of Study

It is important to stress that an area of study is a group of conceptually related courses within the interdisciplinary studies major; it does not, itself, constitute a major. When combined with the 12 -credit core of the major, the area of study is an excellent foundation for more advanced work in a chosen field.

## MINOR PROGRAM

## Women's Studies Minor

This minor provides an opportunity to consider traditional disciplines from a feminist perspective, to develop an interdisciplinary understanding of women's experiences, to study women's roles, images, and accomplishments, and to examine the ways in which gender is socially, culturally, and historically constructed.

## Required Courses:

## IDST 201 Introduction to Women's Studies

In addition, from the following lists of approved courses, students must select 15 credits, 9 of which must be upper level. At least 3 courses must be taken from the "Primary" list. Courses must be selected from at least two different departments.

| Approved Primary Courses |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ANTH | 365 | Sex Roles and Society |
| BADM | 390 | Women \& Minorities in the Workplace |
| ENGL | 480 | Special Topics: Contemporary Women Writers |

## INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

| HIST | 305 | Women in European History |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IDST | 330 | The Idea of... (when applicable) |
| IDST | 340 | Great Visions... (when applicable) |
| IDST | 350 | Great Epochs... (when applicable) |
| IDST | 360 | Explorations in IDS: Biology and Gender |
| PHIL | 480 | Women and Philosophy |
| PSYC | 355 | Human Sexuality |
| PSYC | 356 | Psychology of Gender |
| PSYC | 357 | Psychology of Women |
| SOCI | 291 | Marriage \& Family |
| SOCI | 360 | Women, Movies and MTV |
| SOWK | 380 | Women \& Health |
| Approved Support Courses |  |  |
| ANTH | 140 | Peoples of the World |
| ANTH | 265 | Peoples and Culture of the Middle East |
| ANTH | 266 | Ethnology of China |
| SOCI | 201 | Social Problems |
| SOCI | 295 | Social Change and the Future |
| SOCI | 301 | Sociology of Business |
| SOCI | 350 | Sociology of Work |
| SOWK | 382 | Social Work Administration |
| SOWK | 443 | Casework with Couples and Families |
|  |  |  |

Students majoring in interdisciplinary studies (with a liberal arts area of study) may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, or a middle school teacher. Also, depending on the course work completed for the major, students may be eligible for certification in a particular subject area for the middle school and
secondary levels such as general science, social studies, humanities and fine arts. These students will complete an interdisciplinary studies major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

## IDST 110 Great Ideas in Science <br> 3 cr <br> Examines fundamental concepts in physics, chemistry, biology, astronomy and earth

 science. Demonstrates how understanding these concepts is a prerequisite to comprehending many science-related issues facing society today. Topics include genetic engineering, nuclear energy, greenhouse effect, plate tectonics, superconductivity, evolution and Big Bang Theory.Prerequisite: None

## IDST 122 Ways of Knowing

## 3 cr

Acquaints students with the ways professionals in the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities construct answers to questions which interest them. Emphasizes the critical thinking skills required for effective inquiry. Develops the higher-level thinking skills needed to read analytically and write effectively.
Prerequisite: None

## IDST 201 Introduction to Women's Studies

Explores the position of women in selected cultures throughout the world. Focuses on the impact of feminism on modern society. Includes an inquiry into feminist movements in history, women's movements in other parts of the world, and political and scholarly approaches to feminism.
Prerequisite: None

## IDST 260 The Interpretation of Meaning

Beginning with a consideration of the raw data with which scholars work, students proceed through the process by which meaning is constructed and then through the processes by which various interpretations can be challenged or defended with special emphasis placed upon standards for distinguishing effective from ineffective arguments. Prerequisite: IDST 122

IDST 308 Search for the Quality of Life
Surveys a range of previous visions (western and nonwestern) which bear upon issues of quality with particular emphasis upon the concepts of "maturity," "love,"and "work." Integrative in nature, the course draws upon readings from several disciplines.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status

## INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

IDST 330 The Idea Of...
3 cr
Focuses on a particular idea in any given semester (e.g., "freedom," "love," "autonomy," "democracy"). Selected idea is examined from the perspective of different disciplines. Prerequisite: junior/senior status

IDST 340 Great Visions 3 cr
In any given semester, focuses on a different person of vision (e.g., Galileo, Freud, Marx, Darwin). Exploration of the life, times, and work of the selected person utilizing literature from different disciplines.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status

## IDST 350 Great Epochs

3 cr
In any given semester, focuses on a different epoch (e.g., "The Enlightenment," "The Nuclear Age"). Each epoch is examined using appropriate literature from different perspectives and disciplines.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status
IDST 360 Explorations in Interdisciplinary Studies $3 \mathbf{~ c r}$
Focuses on a different topic or issue in any given semester (e.g., "Society and Disease," "Science and Society," "Evolution and Faiths", "Biology and Gender"). Each topic is studied from the vantage point of at least two different disciplines.
Prerequisite: junior/senior status
IDST 401 Senior Seminar 3 cr
Available only to senior interdisciplinary studies majors, this seminar requires students to carry out supervised research projects within their areas of study and to share the progress and results of their research with seminar participants.
Prerequisite: Senior IDST Major

## IDST 500 Directed Independent Study

Open to junior and senior IDS majors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required. Prerequisite: junior, senior status; department approval

## IDST 540 Interdisciplinary Internship

1-6 cr
Offers seniors field experience which actively and extensively draws upon the concepts, principles, and skills of at least two different disciplines. The internship must include a strong writing component in which the student interprets his/her field experience with reference to key ideas and themes of the relevant disciplines.
Prerequisite: senior status and department approval

## Director, Library and Media Services: Ann B. Terryberry

## Assistant Librarian

Linda Kaufmann

## Library Associate <br> Joan M. Zagata

Librarianship is defined as the collection, preservation, organization, and use of recorded communications. Academic libraries provide materials for three purposes: teaching, research, and personal enrichment. Library instruction, an important function of libraries, is provided for individual readers. Arrangements can be made for classroom instruction in a particular subject. Independent study in certain areas can be arranged. Formal courses are not offered at the present time.

## LIBR 500 Independent Study

$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Examines basic topics in library science such as: reference techniques, literature searching, research techniques including use of computers, collection development, philosophy and history of books and libraries, concepts of cataloging and classification, methods of information handling, and library administration and management. Other topics in library science may also be arranged.
Prerequisite: instructor sponsored

## MATHEMATICS

Chairperson: Melvin Band

## Professor

Melvin Band: algebra, analysis

## Associate Professor

Fredricka Bennett: graph theory, history of mathematics, probability theory

## Assistant Professors

Yi Ding: applied mathematics
Ruth Fresia: logic, analysis

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Mathematics offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics. The program fosters insights and solutions to a variety of problems through symbolic or numerical analysis. The practice of the discipline requires and engenders precise modes of thinking. The use of calculus, numerical methods, probability, statistics and logic are basic to the quantitative methods needed throughout society today. Students graduating with a degree in mathematics will be able to:

- demonstrate awareness of cultural and historical aspects of mathematics;
- communicate mathematical ideas and procedures through written and oral discussion;
- apply mathematical ideas and procedures through reasoning to the various disciplines;
- pursue mathematical careers or to graduate and professional schools;
- function as independent learners;
- apply technology in the study of mathematics.


## Required Courses:

| MATH | 220 | Calculus I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MATH | 240 | Introduction to Set Theory and Mathematical Logic |
| MATH | 261 | Linear Algebra |
| MATH | 320 | Calculus II |
| MATH | 330 | Calculus III |
| MATH | 430 | Calculus IV |
| One course in each of the following areas: |  |  |


| Area I |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MATH | 360 | Number Theory |
| MATH | 362 | Algebraic Structures I |
| Area II |  |  |
| MATH | 380 | Differential Equations |
| MATH | 390 | Numerical Analysis |
| MATH | 455 | Complex Variables |
| MATH | 460 | Real Analysis I |
| Area III |  |  |
| MATH | 281 | Linear Programming |
| MATH | 331 | Probability Theory |


| MATH | 332 | Statistical Analysis <br> Operations Research |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MATH | 444 |  |
| Area IV |  |  |
| MATH | 340 | Graph Theory <br> MATH <br> Meometry <br> MATH |
| 440 | Topology |  |

Two computer science courses which include CSCI 153
Four additional mathematics courses at the 300-level or above
Mathematics majors must take eight credits in one of the introductory science courses:

| BIOL | 150-152 | Introduction to Biology I and II |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CHEM | $150-152$ | Introduction to Chemistry I and II |
| PHYS | $151-152$ | Introduction to Physics I and II |

MINOR PROGRAM
Mathematics Minor
The mathematics minor develops mathematical skills at the calculus level and beyond. With the assistance of a member of the mathematics faculty, a student selects courses which readily complement and enhance his/her major discipline.

## Required Courses:

| MATH | 220 | Calculus I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MATH | 320 | Calculus II |

One of the following:

| One of the following: |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| MATH | 240 |
| Introduction to Set Theory and Mathematical Logic |  |
| MATH | 232 | Introduction to Statistics In

One mathematics elective, 200 -level or above
Three mathematics electives, 300 -level or above

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in mathematics may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, or a middle school teacher. Also, mathematics majors may pursue provisional certification as a teacher of mathematics for the middle school or secondary levels. Students seeking any of these certifications must complete a mathematics major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

MATH 101 Concepts in College Mathematics
Studies applications of mathematics to other disciplines. Solutions to different types of equations and systems of equations, functions and their graphs, arithmetic and geometric sequences and series. Designed for students not planning to major in mathematics or science.
Prerequisite: placement based on SAT scores and high school background
MATH 140 Foundations of Applied Mathematics 3 cr
Provides various mathematical concepts geared to the needs of students who plan to enroll in computer science courses. Included are topics in number bases, boolean algebra, logical implication, set theory, and some concepts of linear algebra.
Prerequisite: MATH 101 or MATH 150
MATH 150 Precalculus
Introduces topics necessary for the study of calculus. A detailed examination of trigonometric functions and their inverses; exponential and logarithmic functions; operations, graphs and inverses of functions.
Prerequisite: placement based on SAT scores and high school background

## MATH 220 Calculus I

3 cr
Examines limits, continuity, the derivative, differentiation of elementary functions, applications of the derivative, and an introduction to the antiderivative. The first of a four-part sequence.
Prerequisite: MATH 150 or department approval
MATH 232 Introduction to Statistics $\mathbf{3 ~ c r}$
Examines descriptive statistics, hypotheses testing, estimation, regression and correlation, and analysis of variance. Geared to the needs of nonmathematics majors. Mathematics majors cannot use this course for credit towards their major.
Prerequisite: MATH 101 or department approval
MATH 240 Introduction to Set Theory and Mathematical Logic
3 cr
Introduces quantifiers, truth tables, valid arguments, mathematical systems, types of proofs, mathematical induction, set operations, the algebra of sets, relations, functions and counting arguments.
Prerequisite: None
MATH 261 Linear Algebra
3 cr
Investigates the theory of vector spaces, linear equations, linear transformations, determinants, inner product spaces, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
Prerequisite: MATH 220 and MATH 240
MATH 281 Linear Programming 3 cr
Examines the solution of linear programming problems using graphical methods, the simplex algorithm, and the computer. Additional topics may include duality theory and applications chosen from the transportation problem, the personnel assignment problem, and two-person zero-sum games.
Prerequisite: MATH 261
MATH 320 Calculus II $\mathbf{3 ~ c r}$
Studies antiderivatives, the definite integral, transcendental functions, techniques and applications of integration, an introduction to improper integrals. The second of a fourpart sequence.
Prerequisite: MATH 220

## MATH 328 Interest Theory

3 cr
Treats topics from the mathematical theory of compound interest. Problems dealing with annuities, amortized schedules, sinking funds, and bonds will be analyzed.
Prerequisite: MATH 320

MATH 330 Calculus III
3 cr
Studies infinite series, plane curves, polar coordinates, vectors, vector-valued functions, and analytic geometry in three-dimensional space. The third of a four-part sequence.
Prerequisite: MATH 320
MATH 331 Probability Theory 3 cr
Examines probability laws, discrete and continuous random variables and their probability distributions, expectation, moments and moment generating functions, sequences of random variables and Markov chains.
Prerequisite: MATH 320
MATH 332 Statistical Analysis
3 cr
Examines functions of random variables, sampling distribution, limit theorems, estimation, hypothesis testing, linear regression, correlation, analysis of variance, and analysis of enumerative data.
Prerequisite: MATH 331
MATH 340 Graph Theory
Investigates definitions and examples of graphs, graph isomorphism, paths and circuits, connectivity, trees, planar graphs, Euler's formula, graph coloring, four and five color theorems, and applications.
Prerequisite: MATH 261
MATH 344 Geometry 3 cr
Studies geometries from an advanced standpoint. Some of the topics that may be covered are non-Euclidean geometry, geometry of the complex plane, affine geometry or projective geometry.
Prerequisite: MATH 240
MATH 345 Game Theory 3 cr
Introduces game theory terminology, zero sum two person games, minimax theorem, optimal mixed strategies, and applications to economics.
Prerequisite: MATH 261
MATH 360 Number Theory 3 cr
Introduces the basic concepts of number theory: the Euclidean algorithm, primes, divisibility theorems, Mersenne and Fermat numbers, linear Diophantine equations, congruences, unique factorization and quadratic reciprocity.
Prerequisite: MATH 261

MATH 362 Algebraic Structures I
3 cr
Introduces the study of algebraic structures with a detailed examination of groups; their properties, isomorphic and homomorphic mappings. Cyclic, symmetric and quotient groups; groups of permutations and cosets. Normal subgroups. The Fundamental Homomorphism Theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 261
MATH 363 Algebraic Structures II
3 cr
Continues the study of structures: rings, ideals, integral domain, fields, extensions of fields, vector spaces, prime and unique factorization, Galois theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 362
MATH 364 Linear Algebra II
3 cr
Examines the study of transformation relative to different bases, and their relationship to matrices. Topics will include orthogonal matrices, similar matrices, and applications to differential equations.
Prerequisite: MATH 261

## MATH 370 Symbolic Logic

3 cr
Explores both propositional and predicate calculus. Elementary valid argument forms and their use in constructing proofs. Semantics, syntax and axiomatic systems. Some reference to the development of logic, as time permits.
Prerequisite: MATH 240
MATH 371 Computability and Complexity
3 cr
Studies computable functions vs. noncomputable functions, Turing machines, recursive functions, unsolvable decision problems, classification of computable functions by amount of computer storage and computer time needed for their computation, complexity measures.
Prerequisite: MATH 320 and CSCI 153
MATH 372 History of Mathematics 3 cr
Examines the historical development of mathematics and its impact from ancient to modern times.
Preequisite: MATH 320

## MATH 380 Differential Equations

3 cr
Examines first and second order differential equations with particular emphasis on nth order equations with constant coefficients, differential operators, systems of equations, series solutions and Laplace transforms.
Prerequisite: MATH 330 and CSCI 153

## MATH 390 Numerical Analysis

Studies the approximation of polynomials at points and over intervals; numerical solutions of algebraic and transcendental equations in one unknown using geometric and arithmetic methods; numerical differentiation; and integration.
Prerequisite: MATH 320
MATH 430 Calculus IV $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ c r}$
Concludes the four semester sequence of Calculus with the study of functions in two or more variables, their derivatives and partial derivatives, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem and Stoke's Theorem.
Prerequisite: MATH 330
MATH 440 Topology
3 cr
Covers various topological spaces. Continuity, connectedness, and compactness are analyzed and compared. Applications of continuity will be applied to the contraction mapping principle. Analysis of product spaces and quotient spaces. Alternate topics may be discussed.
Prerequisite: MATH 430

## MATH 444 Operations Research <br> 3 cr

Covers various interrelated topics such as linear programming, network analysis, game theory, probability and queing theory, and optimization theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 430
MATH 455 Complex Variables
3 cr
Studies the basic theory of functions of a complex variable including complex numbers and their algebra; analytic functions; Cauchy-Riemann conditions; and the differential and integral calculus of analytic functions.
Prerequisite: MATH 430
MATH 456 Complex Variable II $\mathbf{3 ~ c r}$
Examines mappings by various elementary functions, fractional linear transformations, and other functions. Studies conformal mappings and the Schwartz-Christoffel transformations.
Prerequisite: MATH 455, MATH 460

## MATH 460 Real Analysis I

3 cr
Examines the basis of Calculus with a rigorous exploration of the function concept from both a set-theoretic and topological viewpoint with particular attention to the completeness of the real number system, limits, continuity and convergence of sequences and series.
Prerequisite: MATH 430

## MATH 461 Real Analysis II

Explores further the basis of Calculus with the study of differentiation, the Riemann Integral, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, more on the convergence of infinite series, uniform convergence and sequences and series of functions.
Prerequisite: MATH 460
MATH 486 Special Topics in Mathematics
3 cr
Introduces theory which is an extension of various upper division mathematics courses. Special topics may explore, but are not restricted to: analysis, geometry and theory related to modern technology.
Prerequisite: to be determined by instructor
MATH 500 Independent Study
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior, senior status; department approval
MATH 540 Internship in Mathematics
3-15 cr Qualified students may be placed as interns in mathematically oriented positions. The internship is designed to supplement and apply classroom study.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and department approval

## MODERN LANGUAGE

Chairperson: Anthony J. Nicastro

## Professor

Anthony J. Nicastro: history of the romance languages and literature

## MINOR PROGRAMS

## Spanish Minor

The minor program in Spanish is based on the assumption that foreign language study is most beneficial to a student who successfully combines it with a major discipline or builds it into an interdisciplinary program. It should appeal to those who aspire to careers in which the ability to deal articulately with people of different linguistic and cultural backgrounds is recognized as an invaluable asset. Anthropology, business, journalism, medical technology, social work, sociology, and travel and tourism are some of the most obvious fields allowing of productive interaction with concentrated studies in Spanish.

## Required Courses:

| SPAN | 101-102 | Elementary Spanish I \& II |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SPAN | $201-202$ | Intermediate Spanish I \& II |

Any two 300-level courses
Students with prior experience in Spanish may choose the CLEP option for credit or may waive the appropriate number of credits.

## COURSE LISTINGS

FREN 101 Elementary French I
3 cr
Introduces basic speech patterns and some of the standard topics of French grammar.
Serves as an introduction to the civilization of France and the French-speaking countries of the world.
Prerequisite: None
FREN 102 Elementary French II
3 cr
Improves fundamental skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French. Students will increase their command of the standard topics of French grammar. Short readings will enhance understanding and appreciation of French-speaking cultures and provide topics of conversation.
Prerequisite: FREN 101 or department approval

FREN 201 Intermediate French I
3 cr
Builds on the grammar and language skills (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing) acquired after one year of college or three years of high school French. Aims to build confidence and enjoyment in using a foreign language. Readings enable comparisons between American and French culture, which students discuss orally and in short compositions.
Prerequisites: FREN 102 or department approval
FREN 202 Intermediate French II 3 cr
Presents a selection of French literary works and cultivates skills necessary to read and discuss them with understanding and appreciation. Reviews and expands grammar and vocabulary. Provides opportunities to learn and apply fundamentals of literary analysis and criticism. Readings include the major genres and represent a range of French-speaking countries.
Prerequisite: FREN 201 or department approval
FREN 270 Topics in Contemporary French Culture and Society 3 cr
Covers topics in contemporary French culture using a variety of materials, from current newspaper articles, French films and French television to articles on the particular problems discussed and short novels and short stories in translation. Divided into six thematic units covering conceptions of the family and the couple, socialization and education of children, French geography, basic issues of French economy.
Prerequisite: ENGL 101, 106 or department approval
FREN 275 Readings in French Literature in Translation
Provides an introduction to French literature through French short stories, essays, novels and plays. Texts are chosen according to a specific theme, which will vary from year to year. (e.g., love, representations of the self, nature, the writer, progress of humanity through history).
Prerequisite: ENGL 101, 106 or department approval
MODL 100 Introduction to Language
3 cr
Investigates the nature of language, its function, history and relationship to other aspects of physical, social, psychological, and cultural development. Covers phonetics, phonemics, syntax, language acquisition, dialects, language change, discourse analysis, nonverbal and animal communication, language in society, and other topics. Prerequisite: None

## MODL 500 Directed Independent Study

Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status; department approval

## SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I

3 cr
Introduces spoken and written Spanish, emphasizing comprehension and communication. Illustrates vocabulary in meaningful contexts. Includes listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. First half of a one-year course; intended for those who have no prior experience with Spanish. Conducted in Spanish.
Prerequisite: None
SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II
Continues to introduce students to the basic patterns of spoken and written Spanish, emphasizing comprehension and communication. Illustrates vocabulary in meaningful contexts. Includes listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Last half of a oneyear course intended for those who have no prior experience with Spanish. Conducted

## MODERN LANGUAGE

in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or department approval

## SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I

3 cr
Reviews first-year college Spanish (or high-school equivalent) with a view toward building competence and confidence in the language. Explores selected themes in modern Hispanic society and provides intensive exercises in the spoken and written language. Students read, discuss and write brief essays on topics related to Hispanic culture. Conducted in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or department approval

## SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II

Acquaints students with the literature and life experiences of Spanish-speaking peoples through texts of wide appeal. Literal content, themes, figures of speech and tone of a text are compared with similar elements found in literature in English. Written assignments relate to the texts they study and discuss. Conducted in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or department approval

## SPAN 300 Spanish Conversation and Composition

Facilitates the acquisition of a broad vocabulary through discussion of selected readings in Spanish on topics of general interest. Students improve their ability to express themselves in writing through frequent composition in Spanish. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or department approval

SPAN 310 Hispanic Civilization
3 cr
Surveys the history of Spain through the Colonial period. This course also looks at the present-day experience of Hispanics in the United States in the light of the past. Students read, discuss, write summaries and brief essays, and give oral reports. Conducted in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or department approval

SPAN 330 The Hispanic Short Story (EI Cuento Hispanico)
Surveys the short story in the Spanish-speaking world of the twentieth century.
Students read, analyze, and discuss outstanding examples of the form chosen from among the writings of representative Spanish, Latin American, Mexican-American, and Puerto-Rican authors. One or more analytical papers required. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or department approval

Chairperson: Matthew R. Silliman

Associate Professor
Matthew R. Silliman: social and political philosophy, history of philosophy

## Assistant Professor

David K. Johnson: epistemology and metaphysics, ethics
Gail E. Linsenbard: continental philosophy, applied ethics
MAJOR PROGRAM
The Department of Philosophy offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy. Through reading, discussing, and writing about traditional and contemporary philosophical texts and issues, the program challenges students to bring a rigorous critical and constructive attitude to every aspect of their lives. These critical skills and habits complement any career. Students graduating with a degree in philosophy will be able to:

- identify and reflect on our own most basic assumptions;
- explore critically a variety of perspectives;
- participate actively as a member of a community of learners;
- write in a literate, clear, and interesting manner;
- read actively and fruitfully;
- understand and apply the formal structures of sound reasoning and good argumentation;
- participate in respectful and productive conversation;
- engage in thorough, focused research of a philosophical question;
- think and write critically and logically about important philosophical topics, using concepts, examples, and vocabulary from the discipline's major sub-fields;
- reflect on our lives and values, what we know and have learned, and our place in our world and society.


## Required Courses:

| PHIL | 100 | A First Course in Philosophy |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| or PHIL 101 | History of Ideas |  |
| PHIL | 200 | Logic |
| or PHIL 310 | Philosophy of Science |  |
| PHIL | 240 | History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval |
| PHIL | 242 | History of Philosophy II: Renaissance to the Present |
| PHIL | 320 | Ethics |
| or PHIL 350 | Contemporary Moral Issues |  |

Five philosophy electives above the 100 level, planned with the departmental advisor

## MINOR PROGRAM

Philosophy Minor
The Philosophy minor will enable students to gain knowledge of main philosophical issues which may be fruitfully combined with subject areas in other departments including their major program. The philosophy minor requires a total of 18 credit hours in philosophy.

## Required Courses:

| PHIL | 100 | A First |  | Course in Philosophy |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| or PHIL | 101 | History of Ideas |  |  |
| PHIL 200 | Logic | Philosophy of Science |  |  |
| or PHIL | 310 | PHIL |  |  |
| PHIL 320 | Ethics | Contemporary Moral Issues |  |  |
| or PHIL | 350 | Conter |  |  |

The remaining necessary nine credit hours consist of electives taken from the Philosophy Department curriculum. The selection should depend on the major of the student and the student's main interests.

## TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in philosophy may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, or elementary teacher. These students will complete the philosophy major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

## PHIL 100 A First Course in Philosophy <br> 3 cr

Introduces the student to philosophical thinking, conversing, reading, and writing. Each section will approach the discipline via some particular topical or historical focus (ethics, theory of knowledge, Greek philosophy, metaphysics, etc.)
Prerequisite: None

## PHIL 101 History of Ideas

Provides a multidisciplinary approach to intellectual history, emphasizing the development of some of the major ideas whose consequences shape modern life, such as reason, nature, science, friendship, divinity, and freedom.
Prerequisite: None
PHIL 200 Logic
Examines and applies the basic principles of exact, "critical", or cogent reasoning, leading to a deeper understanding of the structure of language and of arguments. Considers, often in the context of real life arguments and claims, such notions as deduction and induction, formal and informal fallacy, analogical and causal reasoning. Prerequisite: PHIL 100, PHIL 101, or department approval

## PHIL 201 Introduction to World Religions

Surveys basic texts, concepts, presuppositions, and experiences of several major religious traditions. The purpose is to prepare the student to understand and assess, in a cross-cultural context, the pervasive influence of the experience of the sacred on all aspects of human culture.
Prerequisite: PHIL 100 or 101, or department approval
PHIL 220 Ethics
Examines the relationship of the individual to society from the perspective of moral philosophy and certain normative systems of value. In exploring moral and ethical issues, students will be encouraged to use their background in literature, history and other disciplines.
Prerequisite: PHIL 100 or 101
PHIL 230 Existentialism
Studies the historical background of this philosophical movement and the influence of various existentist writers on contemporary thought.

## PHILOSOPHY

Prerequisite: PHIL 100 or 101
PHIL 240 History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval 3 cr
Surveys Western Philosophy from its Greco-Roman origins, through the Medieval period to the Renaissance.
Prerequisite: PHIL 100 or PHIL 101
PHIL 242 History of Philosophy II: Renaissance to the Present 3 cr Studies some of the major philosophies and philosophers of the seventeenth, eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries.
Prerequisite: PHIL 240 or department approval
PHIL 290 Philosophy of Education $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ c r}$
Assists students to make progress toward identifying elements of their own tentative philosophy of education. Toward this end, basic philosophical and educational questions are discussed within the context of examining different philosophical perspectives
Prerequisite: PHIL 100 or 101
PHIL 300 Epistemology and Metaphysics 3 cr
Considers the origins, nature, and presuppositions of knowledge and its relation to such concepts as belief, fact, truth, justification and reality. Examines various accounts of the
most general features of reality, using categories such as being/becoming, real/apparent, identity/difference, existence, change, time, space and causality. Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course, or department approval

## PHIL 310 Philosophy of Science

3 cr
Considers the nature of scientific inquiry in the natural and social sciences through a study of the fundamental concepts of law, theory, evidence, explanation, causation, induction, and empirical and nonempirical inquiry.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course, or department approval

## PHIL 322 Business Ethics

3 cr
Examines the values of a business society and the ethical dimensions of decision making in business, with the aim of enabling the student to develop a meaningful set of values by which to live and contribute creatively in a business society.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a $200-$ level PHIL course, or department approval
PHIL 330 Aesthetics $\mathbf{3 ~ c r}$
Explores systematically issues surrounding the critical appreciation of perceptual experience. Questions the nature and value of the objects of such appreciation, whether they are human creations (music, art, theatre, dance, literature) or natural objects.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level or a $200-$ level PHIL course, or department approval
PHIL 350 Contemporary Moral Issues $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Views such issues as war and peace, world poverty, sexual morality, and spirituality from the perspectives of various ethical theories.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course or department approval
PHIL 355 Women and Philosophy
Examines women's place in the history of philosophy, and the thoroughgoing reexamination of the Western philosophical tradition, sparked and carried out by contemporary feminist philosophers. Also examines feminist perspectives in moral theory, epistemology, philosophy of science, philosophy of language, phenomenology, and social and political philosophy.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course or department approval

## PHIL 360 Social and Political Philosophy

3 cr
Investigates conceptual and moral questions posed by life in community with others. These include justifications of democracy, political freedom, natural rights, political obligation, social justice, and the challenge of anarchism.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course or department approval
PHIL 390 Philosophical Analysis
Studies and applies analytical linguistic techniques to traditional philosophical problems within
a historical context including the Vienna Circle and Wittgenstein, positivism, and the contemporary analytic tradition.
Prerequisite: PHIL 100 or 101
PHIL 400 Contemporary Legal Philosophy
Examines the nature and sources of law, the logic of the judicial process, and the relationship of law to morality. Concludes with a comparison of major legal theories: natural law, positivism, realism, and Marxism.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course or department approval
PHIL 470 Seminar in the History of Philosophy 3 cr
Focuses on an era or period in the history of philosophy (e.g. Greek philosophy, medieval philosophy, twentieth century philosophy) or the works of individual philosophers (e.g. Plato, Hegel, Marx, Dewey, et al.).
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course, or department approval
PHIL 480 Seminars in Special Problems in Philosophy $\quad 3 \mathbf{c r}$
Provides the opportunity for studies of special problems in philosophy. A critical examination of such issues as freedom, theory of value, meaning, social and political theory, humanism, justice, communism, existentialism, etc.
Prerequisite: a 100 -level and a 200 -level PHIL course, or department approval

## PHIL 495 Teaching Assistantship in Philosophy

Provides assistance to philosophy majors who intend to pursue active teaching careers in the discipline. Students will be assigned to a department member to assist in the teaching of 100 -level courses.
Prerequisite: minimum of 18 semester hours in philosophy and department approval

## PHIL 500 Directed Independent Study

$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: a $100-$ level and a 200 -level PHIL course; junior or senior status; department approval

## PHIL 540 Philosophy Internship

$3-9 \mathrm{cr}$
Philosophy as a discipline is applicable to a wide range of professions and activities (e.g. law, business, education, public service). The Philosophy internship is designed to allow advanced students with a particular focus or career goal to design and pursue such applications with faculty supervision including a significant component of writing about their experiences. Up to 9 credits per semester, three of which may apply to minimum major requirements.
Prerequisite: senior status and departmental approval

## Chairperson: Susan D. Getchell

## Associate Professors

Susan D. Getchell: lifetime wellness, stress management, fitness for life, first aid \& cpr Ronald W. Shewcraft: human anatomy, biomechanical analysis of human movement

The Physical Education Department offers students the opportunity to experience various forms of physical activity. These activities heighten skill and enable effective choice making concerning the value and place of physical activity within adult life styles.

## AREA OF CONCENTRATION

## Concentration in Sports Medicine

The Biology Department, in conjunction with the Physical Education Department, offers a program which qualifies students for certification by the National Athletic Trainer's Association. Completion of the required course work and logging 1500 clinical clock hours, fulfills requirements to be eligible for certification as an athletic trainer. Clinical hours are conducted in the NASC training room under the supervision of the college's Certified Athletic Trainer. Experience in this setting involves work with intercollegiate athletes, intramural programs, special events and local high school athletes.

Students wishing to enter this concentration must take Basic Athletic Training (PHED 205), Advanced Athletic Training (PHED 305), and make formal application by the end of the freshman year. Grades, career intentions and interest in sports medicine will be the primary criteria for acceptance into the concentration.

## Required Courses:

| PHED | 108 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Phmmunity First Aid and Safety |  |  |
| PHED | 205 | Basic Athletic Training |
| PHED | 215 | Lifetime Wellness |
| PHED | 230 | Adapted Physical Education |
| PHED | 240 | Principles and Procedures of Reconditioning Exercise |
| PHED | 305 | Advanced Athletic Training |
| PHED | 315 | Functional Human Anatomy |
| PHED | 350 | Modalities in Athletic Training |
| PHED | 410 | Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement |
| PHED | 440 | Physiological Aspects of Exercise |
| BIOL | 150 | Introduction to Biology I |
| BIOL | 152 | Introduction to Biology II |
| BIOL | 180 | Nutrition |
| BIOL | 200 | Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy |
| BIOL | 240 | Genetics |
| BIOL | 310 | Animal Physiology |
| BIOL | 315 | Humankind and His Environment |
| BIOL | 542 | Sports Medicine Clinical Internship |
| CHEM | 150 | Introduction to Chemistry I |
| CHEM | 152 | Introduction to Chemistry II |
| PSYC | 100 | Introduction to Psychology |
| PSYC | 210 | Child Development |

COURSE LISTINGS
PHED 108 Community First Aid and Safety 1 cr

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Provides instruction in Red Cross standard first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation Prerequisite: None

PHED 110 Beginning Tennis
Instructs students in the fundamentals of tennis and game play. $\mathbf{1 ~ c r}$ Prerequisite: None

PHED 112 Advanced Tennis
1 cr
Provides a review of tennis fundamentals, including basic strokes. Introduction of the lob and smash, basic and intermediate singles and doubles strategy, rules and etiquette.
Prerequisite: PHED 110 or department approval
PHED 113 Beginning Badminton $1 \mathbf{c r}$
Provides the opportunity to learn skills and strategy of racket sports, specifically badminton.
Prerequisite: None
PHED 114 Advanced Badminton
1 cr
Presents the opportunity for the student to learn advanced skills and strategy of racket sports, specifically badminton, in a competitive tournament environment.
Prerequisite: PHED 113 or department approval
PHED 118 Racquetball $1 \mathbf{c r}$
Introduces students to the skills and strategy of racquetball.
Prerequisite: None
PHED 125 Beginning Golf 1 cr
Introduces students to the game of golf. Provides basic instruction in a good golf swing and the following: putting, chipping, pitching, iron and wood shots.
Prerequisite: None

## PHED 126 Intermediate Golf

1 cr
Provides students with analysis of a good golf swing, trouble shots and selection of correct clubs. Charts are kept to record personal progress at the driving range and on the golf course.
Prerequisite: PHED 125 or department approval

## PHED 128 Fitness Training 1 cr

Provides instruction in principles and techniques of fitness training. Both weight training and aerobic conditioning will be covered. Safety and proper use of the Fitness Center's equipment will be stressed.
Prerequisite: None
PHED 130 Aerobic Conditioning
1 cr
Provides the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to construct a personalized aerobic fitness program. Proper techniques of jogging will be learned and practiced.
Prerequisite: None
PHED 132 Fitness for Life
1 cr
Provides instruction in the components of physical fitness: flexibility, muscular strength and endurance and cardiovascular endurance. Stress management and nutrition are also discussed.

## Prerequisite: None

## PHED 139 Stress Management

1 cr
Explores the factors that cause stress and places emphasis on what the individual can do to manage it. Exercise and progressive relaxation techniques are stressed. Prerequisite: None

PHED 147 Beginning Yoga
1 cr
Teaches the basic Hatha Yoga postures, breathing exercises and relaxation techniques. Prerequisite: None

PHED 148 Intermediate Yoga
Teaches the intermediate Hatha Yoga postures and their variations. Meditative techniques are added to progressive relaxation practices.
Prerequisite: PHED 147 or department approval
PHED 150 Special Topics in Physical Education 1-2 cr
Introduces students to a variety of Physical Education activities. Activities vary according to teaching staff and student needs.
Topics may include any of the following:
Lifeguard Training
Whitewater Canoeing
Self-Defense for Women
Aikido
Scuba

## PHED 205 Basic Athletic Training

3 cr
Examines the principles of athletic training, including terminology, principles of conditioning, responsibilities of the athletic trainer, organization and function of the training room, and recognition, cause and treatment of athletic injuries. Clinical observations will be required throughout the semester.
Prerequisite: None
PHED 215 Lifetime Wellness 3 cr
Helps students develop a set of health behaviors that constitute what is generally considered to be a high energy lifestyle. These behaviors stress responsibility for one's health.
Prerequisite: None

## PHED 230 Adapted Physical Education

Provides knowledge and skills to plan, implement and evaluate motor development and physical education programs for those with special needs. Learning disabilities, mental retardation, sensory disorders and orthopedic disabilities are some of the areas emphasized
Prerequisite: None

## PHED 240 Principles and Procedures of Reconditioning Exercise

3 cr
Studies the techniques and principles involved in rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Topics included are therapeutic and reconditioning exercise, weigh training/conditioning, psychological and physiological considerations and proper program construction.
Prerequisite: None
PHED 305 Advanced Athletic Training
3 cr
Investigates the administrative duties of an athletic trainer, including budgeting,

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

equipment/supply inventory, and operational policies and procedures. Also introduces in depth recognition and treatment of various athletic injuries.
Prerequisite: PHED 205 and acceptance into the Sports Medicine Concentration or department approval

PHED 315 Functional Human Anatomy
3 cr
Studies human anatomy as it pertains to human motion, with respect to anatomical and musculoskeletal fundamentals. Includes a review of anatomy with emphasis on the function of joints and muscles as they relate to normal human movement.
Prerequisite: BIOL 100 or BIOL 150
PHED 350 Modalities in Athletic Training ..... 3 cr
Instructs in the practical application of those therapeutic modalities used in the Trainingroom. Common application, contraindications, precautions, andphysiological/psychological effects will be considered.
Prerequisite: PHED 305 or department approval
PHED 395 Topics in Physical Education ..... $1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Explores a specific aspect related to phys or sportsmedicine. Content identifiable by subtitle.
Prerequisite: department approval
PHED 410 Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement3 cr
Provides instruction in those competencies essential to the study of the human body asa machine for the performance of work. Enables effective understanding and/orevaluation of motor skills and their effect on the human structure.
Prerequisite: PHED 315
PHED 440 Physiological Aspects of Exercise ..... 3 cr
Develops an understanding of the phenomena involved in optimum physiologicalfunctioning during work performance whether in everyday living or athletic participation.Prerequisite: BIOL 150 and BIOL 310 or department approval
PHED 500 Directed Independent Study$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$Open to juniors and seniors who wish to study a topic in depth. Written reports andfrequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior, senior status; department approval

## PHYSICS

Chairperson: William G. Seeley

## Professors

William G. Seeley: solid state physics, microelectronics, solar energy
Carl A. Wolf: astrophysics, general relativity

## Associate Professor

Leonard E. Adelson: mathematical physics, computer applications

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Physics offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts or Science in Physics. Students study basic physical laws of nature, apply these laws in the laboratory, and explore practical applications found in technological society.
Opportunities are available for advanced study in electronics, solid state physics, lasers, vacuum technology, astrophysics and astronomy, computer applications, and elementary particle physics. Upon graduation, students are prepared to enter graduate school in physics or related scientific and engineering fields or to enter directly into the scientific or technological community. An undergraduate degree in physics is also an excellent foundation for graduate work in architecture, law, medicine, business administration, and a host of other fields.

Students graduating with a degree in physics will be able to:

- demonstrate mastery of physical laws of nature;
- use appropriate methods to apply these laws in laboratory settings;
- explain the applicability of physical laws to technological areas;
- enter a physics graduate program at a major university;
- use their mathematics skills and broad knowledge of basic physical principles to easily master material specific to an engineering discipline;
- apply analytical, deductive, and logical skills to other fields of study;
- conduct quantitative assessments of problems.


## Required Courses

The physics program requires students to complete particular courses to meet their general education requirements and to satisfy prerequisites for physics courses or to provide evidence of competency in these areas.

| MATH | 150 | Precalculus |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MATH | 220 | Calculus I |
| MATH | 330 | Calculus III |
| MATH | 380 | Differential Equations |

## Required Courses:

Bachelor of Arts:
PHYS 151 Introduction to Physics I
PHYS 152 Introduction to Physics II
PHYS 251
PHYS 252
PHYS 301
PHYS 302
PHYS 303 ntroduction to Physics II Introduction to Physics IV
Mechanics I
Mechanics
Electricity and Magnetism I

| PHYS | 304 | Electricity and Magnetism II |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PHYS | 391 | Methods of Experimental Physics I |  |  |  |  |
| PHYS | 392 | Methods of Experimental Physics II |  |  |  |  |
| PHYS | 401 | Advanced Physics Laboratory I |  |  |  |  |
| PHYS | 402 | Advanced Physics Laboratory II |  |  |  |  |
| PHYS | 451 | Modern Physics I |  |  |  |  |
| PHYS | 452 | Modern Physics II |  |  |  |  |
| PHYS | 460 | Statistical Thermodynamics |  |  |  |  |
| PHYS | 480 | Physics Seminar |  |  |  |  |
| Bachelor of Science (in addition to the above): |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| PHYS | 461 | Mathematical Physics I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PHYS | 462 | Mathematical Physics II |
| PHYS | 471 | Quantum Mechanics I |
| PHYS | 472 | Quantum Mechanics II |

MINOR PROGRAM

## Physics Minor

Candidates wishing to take a minor in physics must complete 20 credits hours. Students who minor in physics will obtain a firm foundation in both scientific techniques and physical content. In addition to a comprehensive study of the major area of physics, the student will gain a depth of knowledge in specific fields through a study of upper division courses.

## Required Courses:

| PHYS | 151 | Introduction to Physics I |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PHYS | 152 | Introduction to Physics II |
| PHYS | 251 | Introduction to Physics II |
| PHYS | 252 | Introduction to Physics IV |

## Select 6 credits from:

PHYS 301 Mechanics I
PHYS 302 Mechanics II
PHYS 303 Electricity and Magnetism I
PHYS 304 Electricity and Magnetism II
PHYS 451 Modern Physics I
PHYS 452 Modern Physics II

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in physics may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher, or a middle school teacher. Also, physics majors may pursue provisional certification as a teacher of physics for the middle school or secondary levels. Students seeking any of these certifications must complete a physics major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

PHYS 100 Physics Concepts: The Natural Laws
3 cr
Provides the historical background of the study of natural laws, investigates the basic

## PHYSICS

laws of nature and emphasizes man's place in a modern technological world. Required laboratory. For those not majoring in the physical sciences.
Prerequisite: None
PHYS 151 Introduction to Physics I
Presents a unified view of physics including dynamics, statics, forces, work and energy, the conservation laws, vectors, experimental techniques. Required laboratory. For those wishing an in-depth understanding of natural laws.
Prerequisite: None
PHYS 152 Introduction to Physics II 4 cr
Continues the studies of Introduction to Physics I. Rotational dynamics, angular momentum, moment of inertia, simple harmonic motion. Waves, acoustics, heat and thermodynamics. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: PHYS 151 or department approval
PHYS 171 Energy and Environment
Looks at the impact of current energy usage on our environment from technical, social, and political viewpoints. Investigates the present and projected usage of nonrenewable fuel
sources and how modifications due to alternate energy techniques will affect current energy policy. Discusses possible large-scale alternate energy methods. Investigates the scientific aspects of such topics as global warming and ozone depletion.
Prerequisite: None
PHYS 220 Astronomy 3 cr
Looks at historical and modern aspects of astronomy: Earth-Moon System, Sun, solar system, galaxy, observable Universe. Current problems in astronomy. Quasars, pulsars, black holes. The search for extraterrestrial life. Required laboratory, observing sessions.
Prerequisite: None
PHYS 230 Astronomy and Astrophysics
3 cr
Investigates astronomical phenomena and their physics. The Sun and basic stellar characteristics; electromagnetic radiation and matter; the Hertzsprung-Russell diagram and stellar distances and evolution; the structure and content of our galaxy; extra galactic objects; cosmology.
Prerequisite: MATH 150 or MATH 220
PHYS 251 Introduction to Physics III
3 cr
The third of a four-part course and an extension of the work of Introduction to Physics I and II utilizing the more advanced mathematical techniques acquired during the freshman year. Studies electricity, magnetism, and optics.
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 and familiarity with basic calculus

## PHYS 252 Introduction to Physics IV 3 cr

The fourth of a four-part course, continuing coverage from PHYS 251. Primary focus is on modern physics.
Prerequisite: PHYS 251
PHYS 261 Electronics I $3 \mathbf{c r}$
Examines basic electronics including AC-DC circuits, passive networks, transient analysis, semiconductor device theory (transistors, diodes, integrated circuits), design of amplifiers and digital circuits. Use of integrated circuits (op-amps, switching circuits). Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: PHYS 251
PHYS 262 Electronics II
Logic design, computer circuits, microprocessors. Interfacing computers for data acquisitions and for control applications. Studies sensory devices and their use for data gathering. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: PHYS 261 or department approval

## PHYS 301 Mechanics I

3 cr
The first of a two-part course for science majors and math majors wishing a course emphasizing mathematical applications: particle motion, rigid bodies, moving coordinate systems, two and three dimensional motion, systems of particles, continuous media. Prerequisite: PHYS 252 and MATH 380

PHYS 302 Mechanics II
Studies Lagrange's equations, theory of small vibrations, generalized coordinates, introduction to tensors, and special relativity. Prerequisite: PHYS 301

## PHYSICS

## PHYS 303 Electricity and Magnetism I <br> 3 cr <br> Studies electrostatics, magnetic fields, electromagnetic properties of matter conductivity, electrostatic and magnetic energy. The first of a two-part course.

 Prerequisite: PHYS 252 and MATH 380PHYS 304 Electricity and Magnetism II 3 cr
Studies Maxwell's equations, electrodynamics.
Prerequisite: PHYS 303
PHYS 391 Methods of Experimental Physics I_ 3 cr
Supplements theory of other courses with detailed laboratory techniques and statistical treatment of experimental data. Use of current computer technology is integral. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: PHYS 302 and PHYS 304 (these courses may be taken concurrently)

## PHYS 392 Methods of Experimental Physics II 3 cr

Vacuum technology, lasers, holography, and use of current computer technology is integral. Required laboratory.
Prerequisite: PHYS 391
PHYS 401 Advanced Physics Laboratory I
Studies laboratory techniques to supplement senior physics courses or work on special projects with departmental approval. Use of current computer technology is integral.
Prerequisite: PHYS 392
PHYS 402 Advanced Physics Laboratory II 3 cr
Continues Physics 401. Use of current computer technology is integral.
Prerequisite: PHYS 401

## PHYS 451 Modern Physics I

Studies the Bohr theory of the atom, harmonic oscillator, classical and modern analogs, relativistic transformations, and introduction to special relativity.
Prerequisite: PHYS 302 and 304
PHYS 452 Modern Physics II 3 cr
Studies special relativity, quantum mechanics, nuclear and elementary particle phenomena.
Prerequisite: PHYS 451

## PHYS 460 Statistical Thermodynamics $3 \mathbf{~ c r}$ <br> Studies statistical techniques applied to physical phenomena. Classical thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, kinetic theory of gases.

Prerequisite: PHYS 301 and 304
PHYS 461 Mathematical Physics I
3 cr
Presents mathematical methods of use in the solution of physical problems. Vector calculus and matrix techniques, complex variables, differential equations, transformations, distribution theory.
Prerequisite: MATH 330
PHYS 462 Mathematical Physics II
Focuses on series and integrals, variational techniques, generalized coordinate systems, and generating functions.
Prerequisite: PHYS 461
PHYS 471 Quantum Mechanics I
3 cr
Studies inadequacy of classical mechanics; wave-particle quality, uncertainty principle; Schrodinger equation, expectation values; operator formalism, angular momentum; simple systems; simple harmonic oscillators and the hydrogen atom; matrix representation.
Prerequisite: PHYS 301
PHYS 472 Quantum Mechanics II
3 cr
Examines representation theory: Hilbert space, unitary transformations, canonical transformations. Scattering, approximations, perturbation methods and variational methods, the WKB approximation, quantum statistics, many body system, electromagnetic interactions, the Dirac equation.
Prerequisite: PHYS 471
PHYS 480 Physics Seminar 3 cr
Discusses special physics topics of interest to students and faculty.
Prerequisite: department approval

PHYS 500 Directed Independent Study
en to uniors and seniors who wish to depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status; department approval

PHYS 510 Independent Research
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Participation in research in physics under the direction of a member of the physics faculty in a specific area.
Prerequisite: department approva

## Chairperson: Deborah A. Foss

## Professors

Samuel H. Clarke: biological psychology, drugs and behavior, learning and motivation Timothy B. Jay: psycholinguistics, cognition, communication and perception, human factors
James L. May: social/personality, industrial/organizational/environmental, research methods,

## Associate Professors

Peggy R. Brooks: clinical psychology, psychology of women, health psychology Deborah A. Foss: human sexuality, research methods, social diversity and social justice

## Assistant Professor

Virginia R. Gregg: adolescent development, parent-adolescent relationship, research methods

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Psychology offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Psychology. Students study principles of human growth and development and the processes of learning, cognition, and emotion. Particular attention is given to knowledge related to personality development, maladaptive behavior, social diversity and group interactions, and the biological bases of behavior. The major provides the foundation for careers in human services and counseling, in business and industry, and in working with children, adolescents, and adults in schools or clinical settings. The major program also prepares students for graduate study in all areas of psychology, social work, business, education, and other related professions.

Students graduating with a degree in psychology will be able to:

- demonstrate knowledge of the following areas of psychology: developmental, abnormal, social, and research and statistical methodology;
- demonstrate competence in using a statistical package to analyze data and to present those results in APA manuscript style;
- communicate proficiently, both orally and in writing.


## Required Courses:

Students entering in the Fall of 1996 and thereafter will complete the following requirements:

## PSYCHOLOGY

Two of the following three courses:
PSYC 210 Child Development
PSYC 230 Social Psychology
PSYC 270 Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 290 Methods of Inquiry in Social Science
PSYC 291 Research Methods in Psychology
One of the following two courses:
PSYC $360 \quad$ Psychological Testing
PSYC 390 Research Design and Analysis
Two of the following five courses:
PSYC 310 Cognitive Psychology
PSYC 316 Behavior Analysis
PSYC 331 Biological Psychology
PSYC 350 Theories of Personality
PSYC 370 Human Communication and Perception
Two additional psychology courses at the 300 -level or above
One of the following three courses:
PSYC 410 History of Psychology
PSYC 499 Advanced Seminar in Psychology
PSYC 550 Senior Thesis
One year (or equivalent competency) of a foreign language
BIOL 150 Introduction to Biology I as one Code 31 course
Specific career objectives may be pursued by selecting, in consultation with the academic advisor, recommended upper division course sequences. Examples in representative areas might include:

Clinical/Counseling Psychology
PSYC 350 Theories of Personality
PSYC 440 Counseling Methods in Psychology PSYC 540 Psychology Internship
Three additional courses, 300 level or above

> School/Educational Psychology PSYC 360 PSychological Testing PSYC 380 Educational Psychology PSYC 386 Adolescent Development Three additional courses, 300 level or above
> Industrial/Organizational Psychology
> PSYC 320 Human Factors \& Design
> PSYC 335 Organizational Psychology
> PSYC 360 Psychological Testing
> Three additional courses, 300 level or above

## MINOR PROGRAM

## Psychology Minor

The Psychology minor enables students to acquire a fundamental understanding of complex human behaviors.

## Required Courses:

Students entering in the Fall of 1996 and thereafter will complete the following requirements:
PSYC 100 Introduction to Psychology

Two of the following three courses:

| PSYC | 210 | Child Development |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PSYC | 230 | Social Psychology |
| PSYC | 270 | Abnormal Psychology |
| PSYC | 290 | Statistical Methods in Psychology |
| PSYC | 291 | Research Methods in Psychology |

Two additional psychology courses at the 300-level or above

## TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in psychology may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, or elementary teacher. These students will complete the psychology major and a certification program in education in one of the three aforementioned areas of teacher certification.

## HONORS SEMINAR, RESEARCH, TOPICS, AND SENIOR THESIS

A one-credit honors seminar, PSYC 399, which may be repeated for four semesters, is designed for junior or senior majors considering graduate or professional training in psychology or a related field. The seminar allows such students to identify aspects of contemporary psychology of sufficient personal interest to support independent scholarly work. Students discovering such interests are encouraged to take PSYC 500 Independent Study and/or PSYC 496 Research in Psychology to develop and explore these interests. During the senior year, and with approval of two departmental faculty members, a student may then register for PSYC 550 Senior Thesis.

## COURSE LISTINGS

## PSYC 100 Introduction to Psychology

3 cr
Introduces students to the science of psychology, presenting the basic principles of mental processes and behavior. To introduce the process of empirical investigation, research participation is required.
Prerequisite: None

## PSYC 210 Child Development

3 cr
Examines the development of the child through adolescence. Major theories of cognitive and social, as well as prenatal and neonatal development are discussed. Concludes with discussions of issues of controversy in developmental psychology. This course meets Office of Children requirements for Category A: Child Growth and Development.
Prerequisite: PSYC 100

## PSYC 230 Social Psychology <br> 3 cr

Examines human social behavior emphasizing environmental and situational factors. Theoretical and applied issues are considered within selected topics.
Prerequisite: PSYC 100 or SOCI 100

## PSYC 270 Abnormal Psychology

Examines theoretical perspectives of maladaptative behavior and the concepts of stress, coping, normality, and abnormality. Emphasis on assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of psychological disorders of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood.
Prerequisite: PSYC 100
PSYC 290 Statistical Methods in Psychology 4 cr
introduces the nature of empirical investigation in psychology and the role of data analysis in psychological research. Emphasis on quantifying, analyzing and interpreting data.
Prerequisite: PSYC 100 and either Code 13 or MATH 232

## PSYC 291 Research Methods in Psychology $\mathbf{4 c r}$

A continuation of PSYC 290, integrating methodology and data analysis in psychological research. Mastery of course material will be demonstrated by a completed research project.
Prerequisite: PSYC 290

## PSYC 310 Cognitive Psychology

Studies knowing, learning, thinking, and language. Topics include theories of cognition, language, attention, problem solving, memory, consciousness, and creative thinking. Prerequisite: PSYC 291

## PSYC 316 Behavior Analysis

Examines the interplay between behavioral and environmental variables. Topics include reinforcement, punishment, stimulus control, imitative control and instructional control.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291

## PSYC 320 Human Factors and Design <br> 3 cr

Examines problems and processes involved in human efforts to design products and environments that optimally serve their intended use. Emphasis on research conducted to develop basic principles for application in human factors design processes.
Prerequisite: PSYC 290 or one math course

## PSYC 325 Environmental Psychology

Examines the relationship between the natural and built physical environment from a multidisciplinary perspective. Focuses on the behavioral effects of spatial design, noise, privacy, personal space, and climate.
Prerequisite: One 200 level PSYC or SOCI course.

## PSYC 331 Biological Psychology

3 cr
Examines the relationships between brain function and behavior using concepts from psychology and biology. Topics include motivation and emotion, learning and memory, sensory systems and perception, language disabilities, and mental disorders.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291, BIOL 150
PSYC 332 Drugs and Human Behavior
3 cr
Examines the use and abuse of drugs from biological, psychological, and cultural points of view. Addresses contemporary efforts in education, prevention, and treatment of abuse.
Prerequisite: one 200-level PSYC, BIOL or CHEM course

## PSYC 335 Organizational Psychology

Emphasizes the application of psychological theory and techniques to the management of behavior in structured organizations. Focuses on the concepts of motivation, leadership, and interpersonal and group process.
Prerequisite: one of PSYC 230, BADM 260, SOCI 295

## PSYC 340 Psychology of Children with Special Needs

3 cr
Examines the special needs of children, the methods used to determine these needs, and the procedures used to meet these needs.
Prerequisite: PSYC 210

## PSYC 350 Theories of Personality

3 cr
Examines classical and contemporary approaches to personality theory. Emphasizes application and empirical support for theoretical positions.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291
PSYC 355 Human Sexuality
Examines the field of human sexuality from psychological, biological, and sociological perspectives. In covering a wide range of contemporary topics, emphasis is on empirical, verifiable scientific information.
Prerequisite: PSYC 100, completion of lower-division general education requirements
PSYC 356 The Psychology of Gender
Focuses on the similarities and differences between males and females, masculinity and femininity. Explores the origins and maintenance of gender stereotypes and their
consequences
Prerequisite: PSYC 100, completion of lower-division general education requirements

## PSYC 357 Psychology of Women 3 cr

Explores psychological and sociocultural issues concerning women in our society. Women's experiences will be covered in areas that are stereotypically thought of as male-oriented as well as those more exclusive to females.
Prerequisite: One 200-level PSYC course
PSYC 360 Psychological Testing 4 cr
Studies theoretical and applied aspects of psychological testing. Examines standardized tests of ability and personality, business and industrial testing, and personnel selection. Mastery of course material will be demonstrated by administration interpretation, and writing of psychological reports.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291
PSYC 370 Human Communication and Perception 3 cr
Presents an information processing approach to how we perceive and communicate about the world. Also examines our acquisition and use of language, as well as societal influences on perception and thought.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291

## PSYC 375 Health Psychology

3 cr
Studies health and illness within the conceptual and methodological context of psychology, epidemiology, development, neuroscience and behavioral medicine. Examines and contrasts medical, psychological and alternative models of disease and wellness.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291 or instructor permission
PSYC 380 Educational Psychology
3 cr
Studies the conditions and theories of classroom learning. Scope: instructional objectives, task analysis, conditioning, concept and rule learning, problem solving, memory, transfer, and motivation.
Prerequisite: One 200 level PSYC or EDUC course
PSYC 386 Adolescent Development
Examines the cognitive, social, emotional and physical development of the adolescent from a psychological perspective. Concludes with an examination of psychological and social problems that may arise during adolescence.
Prerequisite: one 200-level PSYC course
PSYC 388 Adulthood and Aging
3 cr
Examines cognitive, social, emotional and physical development during adulthood from a psychological perspective. Studies the impact of an increased lifespan on society, and concludes with a psychological examination of death and dying.
Prerequisite: one 200 -level PSYC course
PSYC 390 Research Design and Analysis
Focuses on advanced methodology, data analysis and interpretation in psychological research. A research project is required.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291

Provides the opportunity for students to assist a faculty member in empirical research. Particular tasks may include: data collection, data analysis, and conducting experiments. Credit will be determined by the instructor following consultation with the student. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.
Prerequisite: 200 -level PSYC course, department approval

## PSYC 399 Psychology Honors Seminar <br> 1 cr

For junior and senior majors who are considering graduate work in psychology. Students will develop programs of reading in selected areas of psychology. May be repeated for a total of four semester hours.
Prerequisite: completion of lower division psychology major requirements and department approval

## PSYC 410 History of Psychology

3 cr
Examines the development of psychology as a science, an academic discipline, and a profession. Includes a comparative analysis of major contemporary theories in psychology.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291 and completion of 9 upper-division credits in psychology

## PSYC 440 Counseling Methods in Psychology <br> 3 cr

Studies techniques applicable in the helping services and counseling. Theories of counseling and basic psychotherapy will be reviewed. Experiential sessions will demonstrate established theories.
Prerequisite: PSYC 270, PSYC 350, and instructor permission

## PSYC 450 Principles and Methods of Tutor-Counseling

Addresses the tutor role in motivation, learning, problem solving, goal setting, interview and assessment and stress management. Designed for TEN (Tutor Exchange Network) tutors, psychology and other social science majors.
Prerequisite: department approval
PSYC 460 Human Behavior in Cross-Cultural Perspective
3 cr
Examines similarities and differences in human behavior across cultural contexts. Includes study of socialization practices, interpersonal behavior patterns, personality variables and cognitive processes.
Prerequisite: one 200-level PSYC course and PSYC 350 or instructor permission
PSYC 470 Teaching Assistant in Psychology $\quad 1-3 \mathbf{~ c r}$
The student will assist in the preparation and implementation of a psychology course. Prerequisite: department approval

PSYC 495 Special Topics in Psychology
3 cr
Explores one or more special topics in psychology. Topic will be specified when the course is offered.
Prerequisite: department approval
PSYC 496 Research in Psychology
3 cr
For junior and senior psychology majors who desire to conduct research on a specific problem in psychology. The research project will be carried out under the direction of the instructor and will require a scholarly report of the research. Repeat for credit with permission of the instructor.
Prerequisite: department approval
PSYC 499 Advanced Seminar in Psychology
3 cr
An intensive examination of a selected topic in psychology. Mastery of the seminar

## PSYCHOLOGY

material will be assessed by the completion of an APA-style paper.
Prerequisite: PSYC 291 and completion of 9 upper-division credits in psychology
PSYC 500 Independent Study
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth. Written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor are required.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status, department approval

## PSYC 540 Psychology Internship

3-15 cr
Provides opportunities in a variety of public agencies and private organizations to gain practical experience and to develop skills in applying psychological theories, principles, methods, and techniques to the management of problems of human development, thought, adjustment, and behavior.
Prerequisite: PSYC 440 or approved upper division psychology electives and department approval

PSYC 550 Senior Thesis 3 cr
For senior psychology majors who desire to complete a formal thesis on a significant topic in psychology.
Prerequisite: PSYC 496 or PSYC 500, presentation of a thesis prospectus, and approval of two members of the department faculty

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

## Chairperson: Stephen Green

## Professors

Stephen Green: social inequality, the community, deviance, research methods
Leonard F. Paolillo: crime and delinquency, the law, social problems
Maynard S. Seider: sociology of work and business, social change, theory

## Associate Professors

Diane L. Balduzy: aging, death, minority groups, population, research methods Sumi E. Colligan: medical anthropology, gender, religion, the Middle East Michele Ethier: clinical and administrative social work, gender, popular culture Myles H. Whitney: treatment of delinquents, social welfare, the family

## Assistant Professor

Susan Coutin: protest, law, gender, symbolism, Latin America, the U.S.

## MAJOR PROGRAM

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work offers a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Sociology. The program emphasizes both scientific and humanistic methods of inquiry in the study of dynamics within families, delinquent gangs, factory work groups, high technology industries, social classes, and other groups. Students are encouraged to integrate formal instruction with supervised activities outside the classroom such as internships and practica in social agencies, research in the local community, or attendance at professional meetings. Students may specialize in studying such areas as anthropology, sociology, social work, health and aging, or crime and delinquency. Programs available to majors can lead to graduate training in sociology, anthropology, social work, counseling, public health, law, and related disciplines. Many graduates pursue careers in such fields as counseling, corrections, health services, rehabilitation, urban planning, social research, management, personnel, and sales.

Students graduating with a major in Sociology will be able to:

- demonstrate understanding of key sociological concepts, principles, and perspectives;
- discuss inequalities of race, class, gender;
- identify and appreciate values central to supporting needs of people in the community, region, nation, and world;
- interpret data (quantitative or qualitative) analytically and descriptively, and utilize computers where appropriate;
- apply sociological knowledge in practical settings.


## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

## Required Courses:

| SOCI 100 | Introduction to Sociology |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ANTH 130 | Introduction to Sociocultural Anthropology |
| Or ANTH 140 | Peoples of the World |
| SOCI 331 | Methods of Social Research |
| Three sociology electives, two of which must be 300-400 level courses |  |
| Six departmental electives |  |

## MINOR PROGRAMS

## Anthropology Minor

The anthropology minor allows students to explore a range of areas in anthropology or to concentrate in cultural/ethnographic studies or in applied/medical anthropology. The minor in anthropology requires 18 credit hours, at least 15 credit hours of which must be earned in classroom courses. (A sociology major completing the anthropology minor may apply only ANTH 130, Introduction to Sociocultural Anthropology, to both programs.)

## Required courses:

ANTH 130 Introduction to Sociocultural Anthropology or ANTH 140 Peoples of the World

Any Ethnology course: ANTH 260-270
Two 300-500 level anthropology electives
Two other anthropology electives

## Health, Aging and Society Minor

The health, aging and society minor enables students to receive a good grounding in the social scientific perspective on issues of aging and of health. The minor consists of 18 credit hours (19 if the student takes the four credit Social Work Practicum). Courses used for this minor, cannot at the same time, be applied either to the minor programs in sociology, anthropology, social work or psychology, or the sociology major.

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

## Required Courses:

Six courses from the following lists with at least two from each focus

## Aging Focus

| SOCI | 260 | Sociology of Aging |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SOCI | 335 | Health and Aging |
| SOCI | 336 | Death and Dying |
| PSYC | 388 | Adulthood and Aging |

Health Focus

| ANTH | 345 | Culture, Health and Illness |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ANTH | 346 | Stigma and Disability |
| SOWK | 380 | Women and Health |
| PSYC | 355 | Human Sexuality |
| PSYC | 357 | Psychology of Women |

Option to replace one course in this program with either:

| SOWK | 372 | Social Work Practicum |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SOWK | 540 | Social Work Internship |

## Social Work Minor

The social work minor provides students with a sound introduction to the history of the field as well as to the major approaches and skills used by social workers. The minor consists of 19 credit hours of which four credits are for field work. (A sociology major completing the social work minor may apply only SOCI 100, Introduction to Sociology, to both programs.)

## Required Courses:

| SOCI | 100 | Introduction to Sociology |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SOWK | 241 | Introduction to Social Work |
| SOWK | 348 | Social Work Skills |
| SOWK | 372 | Social Work Practicum |
| or SOWK 540 | Social Work Internship |  |
| Two 300-400 level |  |  |
| Social work electives |  |  |

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

## Sociology Minor

The sociology minor allows students to examine a range of areas of sociological interest or to concentrate in an area such as crime and delinquency, or social gerontology. The minor requires 18 credit hours, at least 15 credit hours of which must be completed in the classroom.

## Required Courses:

| SOCI | 100 | Introduction to Sociology |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| SOCI | 312 | Sociological Theory |
| or SOCI 331 | Methods of Social Research |  |
| or SOCI 341 | Social Stratification |  |

Two 300-500 level sociology electives
Two other sociology electives

## TEACHING CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

Students majoring in sociology may opt to pursue provisional teacher certification as an early childhood teacher, elementary teacher. These students will complete the sociology major and a certification program in education.

## COURSE LISTINGS

## ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTH 130 Introduction to Sociocultural Anthropology
3 cr
Introduces students to the basic concepts, theories, and methodologies of sociocultural anthropology. Creates an awareness of the wide spectrum of cultural variation throughout the world. Demonstrates that through the study of anthropology, we may not only gain an understanding of "exotic" cultures, but also of our own sociocultural experience.
Prerequisite: None

## ANTH 140 Peoples of the World

3 cr
Examines the way of life of selected societies in various parts of the world. Explores patterns in human cultures as well as the uniqueness of particular societies. Considers whether or not it is possible to truly understand a culture other than one's own.
Prerequisite: None

## ANTH 263 Peoples and Issues in Latin America

Combines the study of Latin American social groups with an examination of the social problems, such as human rights violations and large foreign debts, that confront the region. Groups to be studied include Indians, villagers, peasants, and the urban poor. Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140 or department approval

ANTH 265 Peoples and Cultures of the Middle East
3 cr
Exposes students to a variety of lifestyles in the Middle East through an examination of ecology, gender, kinship, stratification, religion, and ethnicity. Considers the cultural perspectives of the powerful and the weak under colonialism and in post-colonial situations. Addresses "newsworthy" issues such as oil wealth and labor migration,
"terrorism", fundamentalism, and nationalism.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140 or department approval
ANTH 266 Ethnology of China
3 cr
Compares patterns of life in prerevolutionary China with those that have emerged since the Revolution of 1949. Examines areas targeted for change by socialist leaders such as patriarchal attitudes and structures, distribution of wealth, and availability of health care. Evaluates current trends toward rapid industrialization and "democratization". Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140 or department approval

## ANTH 270 U.S. Culture

3 cr
Juxtaposes general theories about American culture with studies of ethnic and other subgroups in order to explore sources of commonality and diversity within the United States. Topics to be examined include religion, identity, kinship, ethnicity, and gender. Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140 or department approval

ANTH 341 Practicing Anthropology: Solving Global/Local Issues $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ c r}$
Shows how an anthropological perspective can be useful in making sense of global and local issues as varied as hunger, homelessness, refugees, drugs and alcohol, and multicultural conflict. Teaches students to identify the practical applications of anthropological analyses and methods in human service, public health, education, and community development settings both in the U.S. and abroad.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or 140
ANTH 345 Culture, Health and IIIness
3 cr
Compares medical beliefs and practices in Western and non-Western societies. Examines cultural beliefs, social behaviors, and economic and environmental factors that influence susceptibility to disease. Addresses issues concerning patient-doctor communication and psychosocial management of illness.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140
ANTH 346 Stigma and Disability
3 cr
Examines the concept of stigma and its application to individuals with physical, mental and emotional disabilities in American culture and evaluates the impact of stigma on interpersonal encounters between the disabled and the able bodied. Examines adaptive strategies and destigmatization processes.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140 or SOCI 100
ANTH 350 Anthropology of Religion
3 cr
Focuses on the contribution of non-Western thought to the development of religion in human culture and to the role of religion in human society. Provides a cross-cultural view of basic elements in the supernatural experience in order to foster a broad understanding of religious belief systems. Considers factors that contribute to religious change and the emergence of new religions.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140 or SOCI 100
ANTH 360 Law From a Cross-cultural Perspective
Compares the legal systems of various societies, focusing on such practices as ordeals, oaths, feuds, mediation, and formal and informal courts. Considers anthropological theories about the nature of law, the relationship between legal and other cultural institutions, and the relationship between "native" and "imposed" legal systems in colonial contexts. Treats law in the United States as a cultural system.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK


#### Abstract

ANTH 365 Sex Roles and Society 3 cr Examines the roles and statuses of women and men in Western and nonwestern societies, treating gender as a social construct rather than a biological given. Considers theories about the bases of sexual inequality and the relationship between gender and other social hierarchies. Investigates how cultural notions of gender influence an individual's religious, political, sexual, and familial experiences. Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140


ANTH 370 Culture, Power, and Protest 3 cr
Compares the forms of resistance practiced by oppressed groups in a variety of societies. Considers the assumptions that have influenced researchers' assessments of social action. Emphasizes that numerous cultural practices, ranging from religious rites to oratory to spirit possession, have political implications.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140
ANTH 395 Special Topics in Anthropology
A course or seminar for students who have taken a substantial number of anthropology courses. Such courses or seminars may explore any of a variety of topics concerning social

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

anthropology, physical anthropology, archeology, applied anthropology, or linguistics, or courses in theory and method.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140 and additional prerequisites to be announced
ANTH 499 Teaching Assistantship: Introduction to Anthropology
Supervised lecture organization, presentation and preparation of examinations Teaching Assistants should have completed a minimum of five courses in anthropology with a combined GPA of at least 3.0 and an overall GPA of at least 2.75.
Prerequisite: ANTH 130 or ANTH 140, senior standing, and department approval
ANTH 500 Independent Study
$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth under the direction of an anthropologist. Requires written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status; department approval
ANTH 540 Anthropology Internship 3-15 cr
Placement of advanced students in public or private organizations which actively apply anthropology, archeology, or ethnohistory as part of their work routine. Internships may be developed in such areas as interethnic services, cultural resource management, museum work, local history, etc. Internships are awarded from 3 to 15 credits per semester depending on the extent of student involvement.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing; ANTH 130 or ANTH 140; six semester hours of related courses at 200 level or above; department approval

## SOCIOLOGY

SOCI 100 Introduction to Sociology 3 cr
Introduces the major concepts and methods of sociology. Examines the elements of social organization, sociological approaches to the analysis of groups, and the relationships among the major institutions of society.
Prerequisite: None
SOCI 201 Social Problems
Studies problems and disorganization in modern industrial society such as: poverty, racism, sexism, environmental pollution, militarism, and family issues.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

## SOCI 212 Urban Sociology

3 cr
Studies patterns of growth and development of urban areas with a focus on ecological forces, their interplay, and the patterns of urban location resulting from them. Explores the social organization of urban areas, urban life styles, urban problems, and rural and suburban areas.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 260 Sociology of Aging
Examines the historical and cultural perspectives on the aging process, analyzes the connection between culture, environment, and behavior for the elderly as well as other age groups, and evaluates policies and programs developed for the elderly in the United States.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 282 Deviant Behavior 3 cr
Analyzes social definitions of deviance, responses to deviance, and explanations of the causes of deviance. Examines drug and alcohol use and abuse, mental illness, sexual difference and other issues frequently treated as deviant.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100

## SOCI 291 Marriage and Family

 3 crInvestigates the contemporary American family emphasizing such areas as family change, sex roles, courtship, husband-wife relationships, parenthood and family breakdown. Special attention is paid to the impact of changing societal values on family life.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100

## SOCI 295 Social Change and the Future

Analyzes change in social institutions and societies. Focuses on social movements and revolutions in historical and comparative perspective. Considers how our understanding of social change helps us in predicting the future and making sense of issues that are likely to arise.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100

## SOCI 301 Sociology of Business

Analyzes business as a social institution and the causes and consequences of business decision making. Studies historical shift in the United States from small to big business, corporate organization and culture, the social background of corporate leadership, and business-state evaluations of ethical issues.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 or ECON 141 or ECON 142

## SOCI 312 Sociological Theory 3 cr

Explores the meaning of theory and its utility in the sociological enterprise. Examines the contributions of the classical theorists -- Comte, Marx, Durkheim, Spencer, Weber, and

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

Simmel -- as well as the more contemporary contributions of Parsons, Merton, Goffman, Dahrendorf and the neo-Marxists to the development of sociological theory. Prerequisite: SOCI 100 and two sociology electives

## SOCI 321 Minority Groups

3 cr
Analyzes the relationship between dominant and minority groups, theories of prejudice and discrimination, and ways of reducing intergroup conflict and tensions.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 322 Population
3 cr
Studies population concepts, trends and principles, social consequences of population changes, and issues of population policy at the national and international levels. Prerequisite: SOCI 100

SOCI 331 Methods of Social Research

## 3 cr

Examines scientific methods commonly used in the study of social phenomena as well as ethical and political issues related to the research process. Explores the various steps of research design, data collection (questionnaire construction, interviewing, observation, content analysis), and data analysis.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 and at least two sociology electives

## SOCI 335 Health and Aging <br> 3 cr

Studies the relationship between medical sociology and social gerontology, basic health and aging concerns of older people, and the aging process from biological and social perspectives.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 336 Death and Dying 3 cr
Analyzes social and cultural influences on the meanings of death, the process of dying, near death experiences, grief/bereavement, caring relationships, and ethical and medical issues.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 341 Social Stratification
3 cr
Explores and analyzes stratification systems, theories of stratification, social mobility, types of inequality, methods of measuring inequality, and the impact of inequality upon life style and personality.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 350 Sociology of Work
Studies work, work relationships, and the workplace with emphasis on the United States. Examines the deskilling of work, both blue and white collar; the role of unions and rank and

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

file movements; ideologies of work and management; and the possibility of industrial democracy in different social systems.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 or BADM 362 or BADM 365 or PSYC 335
SOCI 351 Criminology
3 cr
Studies the nature of crime and theories of criminal behavior; operation of courts, police systems, and correctional institutions; probation, parole and crime prevention. Prerequisite: SOCI 100

SOCI 352 Juvenile Delinquency
3 cr
Analyzes patterns of delinquent behavior in children and adolescents; institutional and community efforts aimed at control, treatment, and rehabilitation.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 355 Law and Society
3 cr
Analyzes the development of law in complex societies, its functions and the social forces that influence rule-making and rule-sanctioning institutions. Examines the workings of legislatures, courts and executive and administrative agencies as well as the role performance of legal practitioners - legislators, judges and lawyers.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 360 Women, Movies, and MTV (music television)
3 cr
Addresses sociological and social work accounts of the lived experiences of women in American society including special populations such as survivors of rape, spouse abuse, incest, and mental illness. Compares these accounts to historical and cultural depictions of women in movies and MTV. Examines the images of women in film as a powerful form of cultural conditioning.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100
SOCI 395 Special Topics in Sociology
3 cr
A course or seminar for students who have taken a substantial number of sociology courses. Such courses or seminars may explore any of a variety of topics concerning social groups, social institutions, social interaction patterns or any of the vast array of topic areas dealt with by sociologists.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 and additional prerequisites to be announced
SOCI 420 Community Development
3 cr
Involves students in studying ongoing and completed community and economic development projects in the region in order to understand community development processes and how local communities determine needs and prepare and carry out projects to meet those needs.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 and department approval

## SOCI 432 Doing Sociology: Workshop in Research Methods 4 cr

Provides experience in designing and carrying out an applied community or institutional research project. Involves practical application of research techniques and includes: a review of the literature, questionnaire construction, interviewing/data gathering, coding, and data analysis
Prerequisite: SOCI 100, SOCI 331, and department approval

Examines in depth some aspect(s) of the research process. Such courses may explore study design, data collection, field methods, examination of quantitative analyses using computers and existing social data sets, or other research topics.

## Prerequisite: SOCI 100, SOCI 331, and department approval

SOCI 499 Teaching Assistantship in Sociology
3 cr
Supervised lecture organization, presentation, and preparation of examinations for students considering teaching sociology. Teaching Assistants should have completed a minimum of eight courses in the major with a combined GPA of at least 3.0 and an overall GPA of 2.75
Prerequisite: SOCI 100, senior standing, and department approval
SOCI 500 Independent Study
1-3 cr
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth under the direction of a sociologist. Requires written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status; department approval

## SOCI 540 Sociology Internship $\quad \mathbf{3 - 1 5 ~ c r}$

Placement in public or private organizations which apply knowledge and approaches from the social sciences. Internships are available in such areas as community development, the court system, legal aid offices, labor unions, personnel departments, and governmental bureaus. Internships are awarded from 3-15 credits per semester depending on the extent of student involvement.
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing, six semester hours of related course work at the 200 level or above, department approval

## SOCIAL WORK

SOWK 241 Introduction to Social Work
3 cr
Studies the history of social welfare in America, major current social welfare programs, the profession of social work, social service settings and the social work methods of casework, group work, and community organization.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100

## SOWK 340 Social Welfare Policy

3 cr
Examines the current array of social welfare programs as expressions of American values. Using social insurance and public assistance programs as case illustrations, issues of policy development, effectiveness, and contemporary trends will be reviewed. Special attention will be paid to the experience of social welfare recipients.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100. Recommended SOWK 241

## SOWK 348 Social Work Skills

Focuses on fundamental social service skills such as establishing working/helping relationships, interviewing, listening, distinguishing content and process, recording, contracting, professional values, and termination work.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100. Recommended SOWK 241

## SOWK 350 Social Group Work 3 cr

Examines social group work in a theoretical and experiential perspective. Involves students in learning about groups and participating in leading groups.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100, Recommended SOWK 348

## SOWK 355 Community Organization 3 cr

Explores community organization as a means of empowering citizens to make successful changes in their lives. Involves the study of the theory of community organization and participation in projects offering a chance to learn about community

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

organization while doing it.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100, Recommended SOWK 348

## SOWK 362 Social Services

3 cr
Explores the network of social services in America today by closely examining areas such as child welfare, community mental health, and institutions for juvenile delinquents. Students will become familiar with classic and contemporary practice theories and methodologies, and will gain an understanding of current trends and issues.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100. Recommended SOWK 241

## SOWK 372 Social Work Practicum $4 \mathbf{c r}$

Requires placement in a social service agency for approximately twelve (12) hours weekly. Students gain practical experience and skills in dealing with clients in a social service setting including, identifying, categorizing, and helping to resolve client problems. Each student will receive intensive supervision from the instructor and from a supervisor in the agency.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 and department approval. Recommended SOWK 348

## SOWK 380 Women and Health

3 cr
Focuses on issues related to women's health status in the U.S. and around the world. Examines topics such as: female sexuality, reproduction and fertility management, eating disorders, victims of sexual abuse, women as health care practitioners, the impact of modern medical technology, and the influence of the women's health movement in encouraging self responsibility.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 or ANTH 130 or ANTH 140

## SOWK 382 Social Work Administration

3 cr
Studies the role of administrators and other staff in agency organization and operation; interaction of agency, community and consumer; boards of directors; processes of planning, budgeting, policy determination, personnel and program management, staff development, organizational and interpersonal conflict, and managerial burnout.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100. Recommended SOWK 241
SOWK 395 Special Topics in Social Work
3 cr
A course or seminar for students who have taken a substantial number of social work/social service courses. Such courses or seminars may explore any of a variety of topics concerning casework, group work, community organization, social planning, social policy or other courses which deal with techniques or theory related to social work/social service practice.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 and additional prerequisites to be announced

## SOWK 442 Social Casework

3 cr
Examines casework practice theory and methodologies as applied in a variety of social service settings. Focuses on the psychosocial framework of study, assessment, and treatment of client problems. Explores casework with special populations such as children, teenagers, and depressed and suicidal clients.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100 and SOWK 348

## SOWK 443 Casework with Couples and Families $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{~ c r}$

Explores clinical practice with family problems. Examines the ways in which environmental, social, economic, psychological and institutional pressures help create and exacerbate family dysfunction, and the integration of this understanding into skilled intervention with families.
Prerequisite: SOWK 348 and SOWK 442

## SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND SOCIAL WORK

## SOWK 452 Social Work with Juvenile Delinquents

Examines research and practice in the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency. A review of perspectives on delinquency causation is followed by the presentation of current intervention methods and direct exposure via field trips, speakers, and videotapes to those methods in practice settings.
Prerequisite: SOCI 100, SOCI 352 and SOWK 241 recommended

## SOWK 460 Social Work in Public Health

3 cr
Creates an understanding of the major public health issues affecting our communities, including AIDS, poverty, violence, and the environment. Offers students an opportunity to enhance their knowledge by participating in community public health projects outside the classroom
Prerequisite: SOCI 100, SOWK 355 recommended

## SOWK 500 Independent Study

$1-3 \mathrm{cr}$
Open to juniors and seniors who wish to read in a given area or to study a topic in depth under the direction of a social worker. Requires written reports and frequent conferences with the advisor.
Prerequisite: junior or senior status and department approval
SOWK 540 Social Work Internship
3-15 cr
Placement in social or human service agencies. Internships are available in counseling, advocacy, outreach, organizing, planning and the administering of social programs. Students gain field experience under supervision from both agency and departmental personnel. Internships are awarded 3-15 credits per semester depending upon the extent of student involvement.
Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, six semester hours of related courses at the 200 level or above, and department approval

## PROGRAM ASSESSMENT

North Adams State College asks each student to participate in activities that help the College improve its general education and major programs. You may be asked to fill out surveys, take tests, participate in focus groups, or any combination of the above. Your participation will help us determine how effective our general education program really is.

Departments assess student learning through such techniques as having students collect portfolios of their work throughout their years here, using a senior seminar to assess the overall learning of a student throughout the total years that a student is here, surveying graduates and /or their employers, and/or requiring you to take specific tests. The specific learning goals are at the beginning of each academic major section in this catalog.

Academic Computing - The College has four academic computing laboratories. These laboratories are located in Mark Hopkins Hall. Three of the rooms are equipped with new and state-of-the-art DOS format work stations. The fourth room is equipped with high powered Macintosh work stations. In addition to the usual computing tools (wordprocessing, spreadsheets, and data bases), several discipline-specific software programs to facilitate learning are available. Work stations in the general use computing laboratories are connected to the campus computing network allowing students to access e-mail and the Internet.

Two discipline-specific laboratories are in Murdock Hall. The English Department offers a number of writing courses in its lab consisting of DOS platform work stations. This lab also serves as a drop-in writing center in the evenings where students can use various computing tools as well as work with tutors on writing problems. The Sociology/Psychology computing lab consists of 10 DOS format work stations where faculty in the Social Sciences have made available programs particularly suited to the learning needs of their students.

A wide range of computer software languages and application programs are available to students in these laboratories including BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL, SPSS, LOTUS 1-2-3, DBASE, WORDPERFECT, LOGO, and others.

The Help Desk is also located in Mark Hopkins Hall outside the general user laboratories. The Help Desk staff is available during all hours of operation of the labs to assist students, faculty, and staff with their computing needs. The Help Desk offers workshops on a variety of topics including WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III Plus, Introduction to DOS, Introduction to Microcomputers, Aldus Pagemaker, e-mail, and Netscape.

Advising Center - The Advising Center provides information about topics such as (1) College policies and procedures, (2) majors and minors, (3) adding or dropping of courses, (4) off-campus study, (5) the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and (6) experiential credit. Students may receive academic advice on a drop-in basis. The Center also provides resources and education to faculty to facilitate their advising of students.

Other functions of the Advising Center include supporting and counseling students in academic difficulty, providing advising resources to faculty teaching the First Year Seminar, and coordinating advising and other support services for adult learners who often have distinct needs and contributions different from those of traditional age students.

Career Development Center - The Career Development Center helps students and alumni assess and explore their developing interests, aptitudes, values, and skills, and to make decisions about career paths related to their majors. Services include:

- individual and group career exploration
- computerized career guidance and information
- occupational information and research materials
- job skills-building workshops (resume writing, interviewing, job search)
- graduate school information
- graduate admission test services
- specialized workshops for academic programs
- professional job-matching and credentials services
- recruiting/interviewing opportunities
- CAREER NEWS newsletter and job listing


## EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

```
- student employment services.
```

Center for Academic Advancement - The Center for Academic Advancement provides a number of programs which assist students in their academic preparation for college and in achieving their academic goals while they are enrolled at the College. Students use the Center for many purposes:

- to assess their academic preparation in relation to college demands
- to improve basic skills before enrolling in college courses
- to enroll in academic support classes concurrently with participation in college classes
- to develop effective reading and study techniques applicable to a broad range of college requirements
- to improve their written language skills necessary for success at the college level
- to enhance and augment learning by working with tutors in specific college courses
- to work individually with professionals to address specific academic needs

Special programs are available to meet the needs of disadvantaged students, adult students wishing to improve their skills, and students having physical or learning disabilities.

Individual Enrichment Program.--This federally-funded program makes a college education possible for students who have been held back in their high school studies for any number of reasons, often because of economic disadvantage. A summer seminar combines intensive academic work with extracurricular activities designed to smooth the transition from high school to college. Additional support is provided for these students in both the fall and spring semesters of their freshmen year.

Adult Basic Education Program.--This program helps adults assess and strengthen their academic skills through participation in academic skills development classes, prepare for high school equivalency testing (GED), and select a post-secondary educational program which best meets their academic and career goals.

Disabled Students.--Students with documented physical and/or learning disabilities are eligible for courses and tutorial support services offered by the Center and may work with a counselor to define the accommodations and support services that would help them to participate fully in college and to demonstrate their abilities.

AHANA Student Development Program.--This program provides supportive academic and socio-cultural counseling, and leadership skills development activities for AHANA (African American, Hispanic, Asian American, Native American) students. It also links learners with career, scholarship and internship opportunities throughout the year.

Tutor Exchange Network.--The Center for Academic Advancement offers tutoring to college students through the Tutor Exchange Network (TEN). The program offers tutorial assistance in most general education, freshman level courses. Instruction is delivered in small groups led by qualified peer tutors.

Detailed information about these and other service programs may be obtained at the Center for Academic Advancement (413) 662-5309.

College Academic Program Sharing (CAPS) - CAPS is a program for the sharing of academic programs among the state colleges in Massachusetts. Its primary
purpose is to offer students access to the academic resources of another state college while maintaining degree status at North Adams. A student may take up to 30 semester hours of credit through the CAPS program. In order for credit to be accepted back to North Adam State College, a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 must be achieved in this course work.

To qualify for CAPS a student must have earned at least 30 credits at North Adams and have an overall QPA of 2.000 at the close of the semester before participation in the program. Students who want further information regarding CAPS should contact the Registrar's Office.

## Cross-Enrollment at Berkshire Community College/Williams College

- A limited number of students enrolled full-time may register without additional tuition at Williams College or Berkshire Community College for courses not offered by North Adams. Interested students should consult the Advising Center or Registrar's Office.

Graphics Services - Located on the bottom floor of Mark Hopkins Hall, this office provides drawing, lettering, publication design, flyers, and other graphic art services. These services are available to all members of the campus community.

Library - The Eugene Lawrence Freel Library has 33,000 square feet of space, a stack capacity of over 210,000 volumes, and a seating capacity of 245 . Approximately 65 percent of its seats are private study carrels, many of which are individually lighted. Normal hours of operation provide service 91 hours per week while classes are in session.

The library provides a full range of services to meet the information needs of the academic community. The library is staffed by 16 full and part-time employees, including six professionally qualified librarians. The staff offers a wide range of modern information services, including reference services, bibliographic instruction to classes and individuals, computer database searching, and interlibrary loan.

The holdings of the library include 182,000 book volumes, 560 current journals and newspaper subscriptions, over 200,000 microform units, and approximately 5,900 non-book items. Additions to the book collections are made at an average rate of about 3,000 volumes a year. The library spends approximately $\$ 200,000$ per year for additions to the collection from an overall budget of over $\$ 700,000$. The Library maintains the College archives and a special collection of local history materials.

The Library makes optimal use of computers through its automated system, as well as a number of microcomputer-based systems, including hands-on CD-ROM database searching. In addition, the college computer LAN allows access to a wealth of further resources via the INTERNET. The Library also participates in the OCLC national bibliographic database and the regional Central/Western Massachusetts Automated Resource Sharing network (C/W MARS). In addition to the provision of automated circulation, C/W MARS can allow instant access to records of the holdings of over forty academic, public, and special libraries in the State, facilitating rapid interlibrary loan. Cooperative arrangements with Williams College and the libraries of all public universities and colleges in Massachusetts also enable all members of the college community to use resources which may not be present on the campus.

Media Services - A full range of modern instructional support activities is offered by Media Services, including collections of audio and video tapes, video disks, audio compact disks, phonograph records, films, slides, transparencies, and the equipment to view these materials. Special emphasis is given to expansion of the use of video

## EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

technology to facilitate learning. Other services include recording cable and satellite TV programming, teleconferencing, and setup of public address equipment.

Media service to classrooms is provided through the use of cabling and equipment housed in substations at various campus locations. Individual and group viewing facilities are also maintained adjacent to the Media Services office. Video viewing carrels are available during library hours. Media Services regularly operates Monday through Thursday 8:00 a.m. to 9:30 p.m. and Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Services are available on weekends by special arrangement.

Office of Lifelong Learning - This office plans and implements special programs for continuing learners throughout the Berkshires. These programs may include topical workshops, conferences, seminars, and symposia for the professional development of personnel in schools or industry. A variety of summer educational programs also are offered.

College facilities are available to outside groups for the purpose of meetings, education and training programs, and conferences. Individuals or organizations interested in creating a seminar or workshop on a particular subject may call the Office of Lifelong Learning.

Student Activities and Cultural Affairs- Students are encouraged to take advantage of the many opportunities to enhance a quality liberal arts education by attending the numerous student activities and cultural events. Working in cooperation with departments or North Adams State College organizations, speakers, entertainers and artists-in-residence are brought to North Adams.

Most events are free and open to all who are interested. Students wishing to broaden their horizons should note that Cultural Affairs organizes coach excursions at a nominal fee to metropolitan cultural institutions and sites throughout the region. The Student Activities Council and the Cultural Affairs Committee welcomes suggestions from individuals and student organizations for future programming.

Television Production Facilities - The color television production studio is located in Murdock Hall. Those involved in the television program can expect not only to take courses in production but to produce actual news, sports, entertainment, and live programming seen in the local community. The program is structured with a hands-on approach, giving students the opportunity to direct, produce, edit, write, and perform for television. Students are successful in finding internships in both cable and broadcast settings. The studio is equipped with four studio cameras, a video switcher/special effects generator with chroma key, a sixteen bus audio mixing board, two $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ editing systems, one $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ VHS editing system, a post production switcher and three $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ portable field units. Student interns and qualified work study students assist the technical director of the TV studio.

The Venable Hall Speech Lab is also equipped with a color video camera, VCR, and microphone. It is used primarily by students in the English/Communications department speech and theatre classes for evaluation and self-analysis.

In keeping with its mission, the College has approved policies aimed at strengthening the academic environment.

## COURSE

Load - Fifteen (15) credit hours is the normal academic course load at North Adams State College. Students may enroll for up to eighteen (18) credit hours without special permission. Students wishing to enroll for more than eighteen (18) credit hours must secure the permission of their advisors. The Course Overload Permission Form may be obtained at the Registrar's Office.

## Add-Drop Procedures

Addition of Courses - Students may add courses during the first two weeks (ten class days) of each semester. Forms for this purpose are available in the Registrar's Office.

Dropping or Withdrawing From Courses - Students have two weeks (ten class days) to drop from a course with no academic penalty and no notation that they were enrolled in the course on their records. Forms for this purpose are available in the Registrar's Office. Students who withdraw between the third and the eighth week of a regular semester will incur no penalty as far as the quality point average is concerned but will have a notation of $W$ on their permanent records. No student may withdraw from a course during a regular semester after the eighth week. Note: A course is not officially added or dropped until the appropriate form has been completed by the student and has been validated by the Registrar's Office.

Any student not attending a course and not officially withdrawing will be issued a grade of $F$ on his/her record. This F grade will be used in computing the student's grade point average.

Repeat Policy - A course may be repeated. In the case of a required course in which a student received an $F$, the course must be repeated. The grade earned in a repeated course replaces the original grade in the student's quality point average even if the repeated grade is lower. (The grade earned the first time the student took the course remains on the student's transcript, but the course is marked "Repeated" and the originally attempted credit is not calculated into the quality point average.)

Students must complete a Repeat Course Form for each course they repeat, especially for approved repeat course work taken off campus. A Repeat Course Form may be obtained in the Registrar's Office.

Audit Policy - A student may audit a course with the approval of the chairperson of the department and the consent of the instructor. Auditors are subject to any conditions established by the department or the instructor. No credit is awarded for audited courses. Such courses are officially reported on the student's transcript with the notation AU (Audit-No Credit) when all course conditions are met. Auditor status cannot be changed.

A student will register for audit during the first week after the Add Period. A student who wishes to attend class before audit registration may do so with the consent of the instructor.
Students who have registered for a grade have enrollment preference over auditing students.

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

## GRADING

Grading System - The College grading system is based on the 4.000 quality point method.

| Quality <br> Grade | Quality <br> Points | Grade | Points |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 4.000 | C | 2.000 |
| A- | 3.700 | C- | 1.700 |
| B+ | 3.300 | D+ | 1.300 |
| B | 3.000 | D | 1.000 |
| B- | 2.700 | D- | 0.700 |
| C+ | 2.300 | F | 0.000 |

Listed below are other grade notations that may appear on student records. These grades are not used in computing the quality point average.

AU Audit-No Credit. Indicates that the student has audited a course.
I Incomplete. A temporary grade that may be reported only when a portion of the assigned work, as clearly indicated in the course syliabus, has not been completed because of the necessary absence of the student or for other reasons equally satisfactory to the instructor, and then only when the instructor judges the work already done by the student to be of passing quality. The course work must be completed by a date specified by the instructor. This date cannot exceed six (6) weeks after the beginning of the following semester. The I is then changed to a permanent letter grade. The obligation rests with the student to ask the instructor what work must be completed and what conditions, if any, must be met. The instructor and the student sign a standardized contract specifying the nature of the course work to be completed. If the course work is not completed before the deadline specified in the contract, the I will be changed to a F.

P Pass. Indicates successful completion of a Pass/Unsatisfactory course. Credit is awarded.

PC Pass Continue. This notation is used solely for courses offered by the Center for Academic Advancement. It indicates that a student has demonstrated both effort and progress in a course but requires additional time and work to complete the curriculum. A student who earns a PC grade is automatically reenrolled for the course in the next semester of enrollment. A student is entitled to only one PC grade per (SKIL) course. Once a student has been reenrolled for such a course, no further grades of PC can be awarded, nor can a student withdraw from the course. Only regular letter grades (A-F, and I) may then be assigned. Students receiving a PC grade on their transcript are not eligible for the Dean's List for that term.

T Transfer. Indicates credit for course work that has been accepted by the College from another institution.

W Withdrawal. Indicates withdrawal from a course in the third through the eighth week of the semester

WX Withdrawal from College. The student has officially withdrawn from the College.

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

Grade Reports - Faculty members submit D and F reports on freshmen, sophomores and transfer students to the Registrar two weeks before the end of the drop/withdrawal period. Copies of these reports are sent to the students and their advisors.

Semester grades are mailed to students at their home addresses after the conclusion of each semester.

Grade Point Average - The grade point average is a numerical indication of the student's academic achievement. It is the quotient of the total quality points earned divided by the total credits attempted for all courses in which grades A through F were received. No quality points are assigned to notations $A U, I, P, P C, T, W$ or $W X$.

The grade point average may be computed as follows:
a. Multiply the quality points of the letter grade earned in each course by the number of credit hours assigned to the course.
b. Total the quality points earned in all courses.
c. Divide the sum by the total number of credits attempted.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION
AND POLICIES

Example:

| Course | Grade | Quality Points | x | Credit Hours (Quality Credits) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { Quality } \\ &= \text { Points } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ENGL 101 | B+ | 3.300 |  | 3 | 9.900 |
| MATH 101 | C- | 1.700 |  | 3 | 5.100 |
| HIST 105 | A- | 3.700 |  | 3 | 11.100 |
| BIOL 150 | D | 1.000 |  | 4 | 4.000 |
| PHED 101 | B | 3.000 |  | 1 | 3.000 |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | 33.100 |
|  |  |  |  | $=\frac{33.100}{14}$ | $=2.364$ |
| QPA ${ }_{\text {Total }}^{=}$Cretal Quality Points ${ }^{\text {redits (Quality Hours) }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

Transcripts - A student is entitled to one official transcript free of charge. Additional copies are available for a nominal fee. No transcript will be issued without the student's written request. An official transcript bears the College seal. Official transcripts are sent directly to another college or university, school department, or other agency by the Registrar of the College. Only unofficial copies of a student's record will be furnished for the personal use of the student.

Dean's List - Matriculated students who achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.250 with no incomplete grades are placed on the semester's Dean's List. For more information contact the Advising Center. Students receiving "I" or "PC" grades are not eligible for the Dean's List for that term.

The final date for students to qualify for the Dean's List is the last day for reporting grades each semester. These days are determined by the Registrar and the Dean of Academic Studies.

Registration and Advising for Matriculated Students - Each semester an advisement and registration period is held for students to select their next semester's courses. Students are required to meet with their advisors to discuss their academic standing and their remaining course requirements. During this period students register for courses in the order of class status according to number of credits earned. Students not preregistering at the time assigned may preregister any time thereafter. A late registration period is held just before the beginning of each semester for nonregistered students.

## GRADUATION POLICIES

## Graduation Requirements

1. The general education requirements must be completed.
2. The requirements for the student's major must be completed.
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.000 overall and 2.000 in the major program requirements must be earned.
4. A minimum of 45 credits must be completed at North Adams State College; a minimum of one half of the courses in a student's major must be taken through North Adams State College.
5. At least 120 credits including the major program credits must be earned. No more than five credits can be fulfilled by personal fitness/skills courses in physical education.
6. At least 39 of the 120 credits must be in upper division work (300-500 level).
7. Application for graduation must be filed with the Registrar's Office according to the following schedule:

| Graduation in May: | March 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Graduation in August: | June 1 |
| Graduation in January: | November 1 |

General Education Requirement Waiver - A student may seek a waiver of any general education or major program requirement. The request is initiated in consultation with the student's advisor. The advisor makes a recommendation that is submitted to the department chairperson for further consideration and recommendation. In both instances sufficient justification for the waiver must be given. Waivers of general education requirements must have the additional approval of the Dean of Academic Studies. The General Education Waiver Form is obtained from the Registrar's Office.

Residency Requirement - All freshmen and sophomore students of traditional age are expected to live on campus if they are not living at home with their parents. Appropriate exceptions can be made for personal, financial or medical reasons. Information regarding the approval of waivers can be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office for new students or the Office of Student Life for returning students.

Graduation With Distinction- Students of superior academic achievement graduate with distinction according to their quality point average.

| Summa cum Laude | $3.750-4.000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Magna cum Laude | $3.500-3.749$ |
| Cum Laude | $3.250-3.499$ |

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

Graduation Attendance Policy - Students lacking no more than six credits toward completion of all degree requirements may attend graduation ceremonies but may not receive their diploma. The diploma will be granted after the student completes the courses that satisfy the graduation requirements. Students wishing to attend graduation as allowed by this
policy must submit a Graduation Application with a notation of when and where the remaining credits will be completed.

## STANDARDS

Appeals - The Academic Appeals Committee hears academic grievances from and about students. The membership of the Committee consists of three students, three faculty members, one administrator, the Dean for Academic Studies, and the Registrar, who chairs the committee.

In the event a student wishes to appeal an instructor's grade, the route the appeal should take is as follows: a) the student initiates the appeal by obtaining an Academic Appeal Form from the Registrar's Office; b) the student then presents the appeal to the instructor(s) concerned, and then to the department sponsoring the course; c) if, after a vote of the department, a solution satisfactory to the student has still not been reached, the student may appeal to the Dean of Academic Studies; d) if a solution satisfactory to the student has not been reached after consultation with the Dean of Academic Studies, the student may submit the appeal to the Academic Appeals Committee. The student does so by submitting to the Registrar, in writing, a statement that includes all pertinent facts and issues. All meetings of the Appeals Committee will then be called by the Registrar as they are needed.

In cases affecting grade changes, a student is allowed one month into the following semester to initiate an appeal against grades earned in regular fall or spring semester. In all other cases, the student has one month after receipt of the grade to initiate an appeal for a grade change through the aforementioned channels. At each of these points the appeal must be approved or disapproved and the appropriate signatures affixed to the appeal form within two weeks after each step of the appeal.

In cases involving suspension appeals, students wishing to be readmitted must appeal in writing by the date specified in the student's suspension notice.

Honesty - A college is a community of students and faculty interested in the search for understanding of knowledge. Essential to that search is a high level of honesty and integrity. Honesty on the part of every college student has and always shall be an integral part of the plan of higher education at North Adams State College. Acts of dishonesty conflict with the work and purpose of the entire College and are not merely a private matter between student and instructor.

Violations of academic honesty include but are not limited to:

- plagiarism (as defined below)
- submitting the work of others as one's own
- communication during an examination
- using crib notes in an exam, except as allowed by the instructor
- obtaining prior knowledge of examination questions
- substitution of another student in an examination
- altering College academic records
- knowingly using false statements for academic benefit
- collaborating on material after being directed not to collaborate


## ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

- forging a signature of a College official or faculty member
- soliciting an official signature under false pretense

Plagiarism - The academic departments of the College have varying requirements for reporting the use of sources, but certain fundamental principles for the acknowledgement of sources apply to all fields and levels of work. The use of source materials of any kind and the preparation of essays or laboratory reports must be fully and properly acknowledged. In papers or laboratory reports, students are expected to acknowledge any expression or idea that is not their own. Students submitting papers are implying that the form and content of the essays or reports, in whole and in part, represent their own work, except where clear and specific reference is made to other sources. Even if there is no conscious intention to deceive, the failure to make appropriate acknowledgement may constitute plagiarism.

Any quotation - even of a phrase - must be placed in quotation marks and the precise source stated in a note or in the text; any material that is paraphrased or summarized and any ideas that are borrowed must be specifically acknowledged. A thorough reordering or rearrangement of an author's text does not release the student from these responsibilities. All sources that have been consulted in the preparation of the essay or report should be listed in the bibliography.

Upon an occurrence of alleged academic dishonesty instructors may exercise their discretion in imposing a sanction. Instructors may further file charges with the Academic Appeals Committee against students if they believe that additional sanctions would be appropriate. In addition, instructors shall notify the Registrar in writing of any occurrence of academic dishonesty whenever they have imposed sanctions. Such notification shall include the student's name, course title, date of occurrence, type of dishonesty, sanction(s) being imposed, and any further action requested.

This notification shall be effected within fourteen days after discovery of the incident. A copy of said notice shall be sent to the student involved, including the charges made against the student and the grounds, if proven, that would justify failure or other academic sanction.

If the student involved wishes to appeal the sanction imposed by the instructor, the student must initiate an appeal within two weeks after receipt of this notification.

The Academic Appeals Committee shall consider as a basis for a hearing that: a) the student claims not to have been academically dishonest; b) the student claims the instructor imposed an inappropriate sanction; c) the nature of the offense merits further action.

In academic dishonesty cases the Committee may receive requests for hearings from students, from individual faculty and staff members, and from the Registrar. The Academic Appeals Committee reserves the right not to hear any appeal in any case where data is not sufficient, the necessary steps have not been followed, and when the committee jurisdiction is not clear.

Further information regarding instructor and student rights and responsibilities and appropriate procedures to be followed in applying this policy may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Academic Studies or the Registrar.

Attendance Policy - Class attendance is taken very seriously and students may be penalized within the grading process. Students are expected to attend classes regularly, since this is a necessary means of learning and of attaining the educational

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION <br> AND POLICIES

objectives of the College. Insofar as course design and objectives vary, attendance policies are set forth in the course syllabus.

Probation/Suspension-New students (freshman and transfer) who have achieved a 0.0 grade point average after their first semester at the College will be automatically suspended without a probationary semester. Students whose cumulative grade point average falls within the suspension range (and above a 0.0 ) who have never been on academic probation will have a one semester probationary period in which to raise their average above the suspension range. Failure to do so will result in suspension. Students placed on probation are required to meet with the Director of the Academic Advising Center and are strongly encouraged to use the support services offered by Counseling Services, Career Development, the Center for Academic Advancement, and their faculty advisor. Suspended students could be eligible for readmission to the College following a successful appeal.

Probation - Students whose academic performance fall below a specific GPA will be placed on probation by the Registrar. The probation range is based on the cumulative grade point average and increases with each succeeding year. Students placed on probation are encouraged to avail themselves of the advising, tutoring, and counseling services provided by the College.

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

| Attempted <br> Credits Probation <br> Year Range <br> $0-15$   <br> $1-15$ Entering Fresh. or Transfer 0.00 <br> $16-30$ Freshman $1.000-1.499$ <br> $31-45$ Freshman $1.500-1.749$ <br> $46-60$ Sophomore $1.500-1.749$ <br> $61-75$ Sophomore $1.750-1.999$ <br> $76-90$ Junior $1.750-1.999$ <br> $91-105$ Junior No Probation <br> $106-120$ Senior Senior$\quad$ No Probation |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | No Probation |

The Advising Center provides support services to students on academic probation. The Advising Center, on behalf of the College, contracts with students about appropriate services. One option is for students to attend small personalized informational meetings at the beginning of the semester that are specifically designed to help probationary students succeed. These groups are staffed by professionals from the Advising Center, the Counseling Center, and Center for Academic Advancement.

Suspension - Students whose performance would make it exceedingly difficult to meet graduation requirements will be suspended from the College. The suspension range is based on the cumulative quality point average and increases with each succeeding year.

| Attempted <br> Credits | Suspension <br> Year | Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $0-15$ | Freshman | Under 1.000 |
| $16-30$ | Freshman | Under 1.500 |
| $31-45$ | Sophomore | Under 1.500 |
| $46-60$ | Sophomore | Under 1.750 |
| $61-75$ | Junior | Under 1.750 |
| $76-90$ | Junior | Under 2.000 |
| $91-105$ | Senior | Under 2.000 |
| $106-120$ | Senior | Under 2.000 |

Students suspended under this policy may appeal their suspension. The Registrar notifies students of their suspension and of their right of recourse to the appeal process. See "Academic Appeals" for details.

Suspended students may not enroll at the College for one semester. They may then apply to the Admissions Office for readmission to the College which strongly recommends that they complete a minimum of 6 credits at another institution before reapplication.

## STATUS

Student Status - The College describes student status as follows:
Full-Time Student. A student registered for 12 or more credit hours that semester. Part-Time Student. A student registered for fewer than 12 credit hours that semester.
Matriculated Student. A student who has been accepted in a major program or

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION <br> AND POLICIES

Undeclared and who is subject to all the normal academic regulations and policies of the College.
Nonmatriculated Student. A student not enrolled in a major program. Such students are not assigned class status and are designated as Special Students (SPU).

Change of Major - Students wishing to change their major must secure a Change of Major form from the Advising Center. This form requires the approval of the chairperson of the new department and must be filed with the Registrar's Office before the change of major takes effect.

Class Status. Students are assigned class status according to the total number of their earned credits at the conclusion of any given semester.

| Credits | Class |
| :--- | :--- |
| $0-29$ | Freshman |
| $30-59$ | Sophomore |
| $60-89$ | Junior |
| 90 or more | Senior |

Declaring a Minor - Students who are completing the requirements of a minor program must complete a Declaration of Minor form. This form is available at the Registrar's Office.

Experiential Learning - The College recognizes that significant learning occurs outside formal educational settings: at work, at home, in community activities, in military service, and in individual reading and study. Students may receive credit for such experiences following review by appropriate faculty and the Dean of Academic Studies.

Students should consult with the Director of the Advising Center for assistance in preparing an application to receive academic credit for life experiences. Several options are available for receiving experiential credit. The Director of the Advising Center will advise on the appropriate option.

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

Individual Course Credit for Life Experience - Academic credit for an individual course will be awarded when documentation indicating that goals of the course, as defined by the appropriate academic department, have been met. Credit can be awarded for a variety of life experiences, including those recommended by the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services (American Council on Education). The Advising Center will assist students with the preparation of the application.

Standardized Tests - Academic credit will be awarded following completion of the following standardized tests:

Advanced Placement Program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB). A test score of 3 or higher is required to receive credit. All scores must be forwarded to the College from CEEB.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board. Completion at 480 or better on the general examinations in English composition, mathematics, natural science, humanities, and social science-history, and the 50th percentile or better for the subject examination are required for credit.

Portfolio Review - For students seeking a substantial number of academic credits for life experiences, a portfolio documenting the experiences can be submitted for review by the Dean of Academic Studies. Approval will be issued by the Dean in consultation with appropriate academic departments. The Advising Center will assist students with the preparation of the application.

Outstanding Obligation - Transcripts will not be issued for students or former students who have an outstanding obligation to the College. Such obligations may include but are not necessarily limited to: unreturned books or fines due in the library; unpaid tuition or fees; uncompleted health forms; unreturned athletic equipment, unpaid parking fines; failure of Perkins/NDSL recipients to complete their exit interview; and delinquency in repayment of a Perkins or National Direct Student Loan or a refund owed to the College for financial assistance of any kind.

Transfer Credit Policy - Currently enrolled students who wish to receive college credit for course work taken at another institution of postsecondary education must ascertain approval from North Adams State College by completing an Off-Campus Study Approval Form. An official transcript of the individual's previous course work must be sent directly from the credit-granting institution to the Registrar's Office.

Transfer credit will be granted for course work completed with a minimum grade of $C$ (2.0) from accredited institutions of postsecondary education. Course work in which grades of D were received are transferable provided that the student's overall quality point average at the sending institution was 2.000 or higher (based on a 4.000 scale) and other requirements of this policy are met. In addition, course work in which credits of P (pass), S(satisfactory), or CR (credit) were received are transferable provided that the student's overall QPA at the sending institution was 2.000 or higher and all other requirements of the policy are met.

In all cases, transferred course work will be converted to North Adams State College equivalent course work and will be posted in an ungraded fashion on the student's North Adams State College academic record. Once students enroll in courses at the College, they begin to accumulate a new quality point average.

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

Transfer students must satisfy all degree and graduation requirements, including completion of at least 45 credit hours as matriculated students at the College.

Off-Campus Study - Students who are currently enrolled (active status) at North Adams may enroll in course work at other approved institutions concurrent with their enrollment at North Adams or during vacation periods. All such course enrollments must be approved in advance by the student's major department and the Registrar on the Off-Campus Study Approval Form. All such approved courses are transferable to North Adams in accordance with the College's transfer credit policy and residency requirement.

Course work completed off campus while a student is not currently enrolled (inactive status) will be subject to the readmission policy of the College. Approved course work is evaluated by the Admission's Office during the readmission process in accordance with the North Adams State College Transfer Credit Policy.

Withdrawal from College - Students leaving the College must complete a Withdrawal from College form obtained from the Advising Center. Students officially withdrawing before the first day of final examinations will receive a notation of WX in all courses. After this time students will receive a final grade in all courses.

Note: A student is not officially withdrawn from the College until the appropriate form has been completed and has been validated by the Registrar's Office.

## STUDENT AFFAIRS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Student Affairs, working as partners with Academic Affairs, creates a learning community which provides a sense of affiliation; respects and values the worth of all members; supports academic success; and encourages the personal development, wellness, and safety of students. Students in this community participate in meaningful leadership and service opportunities which build a foundation for lifelong learning and the attainment of career goals.

Bookstore - The College Bookstore provides new and used textbooks, reference books, fiction and nonfiction books in hardcover and paperback, school supplies, a selection of insignia clothing, newspapers, magazines, snacks, posters, stuffed animals, stationery, greeting cards, and assorted North Adams State College glassware and ceramics. Book buy-back, special book orders, and check-cashing are also available.

Campus Center - One of the main focal points of student and college-wide activities is the Campus Center. The west wing (or Athletic wing) houses the locker rooms, swimming pool, gymnasium, handball/racquetball and squash courts, athletic and physical education offices, and a dance complex that is used for several activities including dance, boxing, karate and aerobic classes, and wrestling.

The east wing houses the two College dining areas - the Grove and the Centennial Room, bookstore, the Fitness Center, lounges, conference and meeting rooms, the Campus Center Art Gallery, the offices of Student Affairs, Student Life, and Public Safety, the Counseling Center, Volunteer Center, and several student organizations including the Student Government Association, Student Activities Board, Multi-Cultural Student Society, Inter-Greek Council, Nontraditional Student Organization, and Newman Association. An annex to the Campus Center is the Hoosac Harbor, a major programming space on the gound floor of Hoosac Hall.

Child Care Service - Magic Seasons Early Childhood Center is a year-round program licensed by the Office for Children, and administered by Child Care of the Berkshires, Inc. Located in Mark Hopkins Hall, the Center is open daily from 7:30 a.m. to $5: 30$ p.m. Monday through Friday. There are two basic components to the Center: a pre-school group for children two years nine months through five years, and a school-age group for children five years (kindergarten) through twelve years. The latter program also operates during the summer on a full-time basis for those children requiring additional care. Two qualified teachers supervise each of these groups with help from college students and classroom aides.

Counseling Center- The Counseling Center provides services to support students in achieving their academic and personal goals. A psychologist and two counselors provide individual and group counseling to assist students in addressing their personal and emotional issues and to enhance their development. Educational workshops and programs which promote health (i.e. assertiveness, interpersonal communication, text anxiety reduction) and provide preventative education (i.e. date rape, sexual harasssment) are offered. The ADEPT Program (Alcohol and Drug Education, Prevention and Training) supports individuals and the college community in making informed, intelligent choices about the use of alcohol and other drugs through training programs, educational events and a peer educator team. All communications are confidential.

Fitness Center - Located on the second floor of the Campus Center, the fitness center includes a variety of strength conditioning equipment for each of the main muscle groups, as well as cardiovascular equipment. The fitness equipment, with treadmills,

## STUDENT AFFAIRS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

rowing machines, stair steppers, computerized cycles, and upper body ergometers assists students to develop endurance and maintain overall physical fitness. Workshops are offered for the novice, and group and individual programs are in place to challenge students to achieve their personal best.

Health Services - The Office of Health Services provides students with primary health care at no charge to students for on-campus visits. Registered nurses are on duty from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, when regular classes are in session. The office provides health counseling, out-patient services, and other health care services. A nurse practitioner and physician are available by appointment. Off campus gynecological assessment is available by appointment through the Office of Health Services. The services of an orthopedic surgeon are available, with appointments arranged through the Athletic Trainer or Health Services office. Students who are coming to North Adams State College should have a copy of their health insurance card with them to facilitate off-campus health care, when necessary.

Students may seek health counseling, out-patient services such as throat and urine cultures, monospots, pregnancy tests, treatment of common illnesses and injuries, and other health care assessments/treatments and/or referrals throughout the day.

Emergency room and special in-patient services are available at North Adams Regional Hospital five minutes away from the campus.
The Office of Health Services is located on the first floor of Hoosac Hall.
Required Insurance - A student health insurance policy providing basic health care coverage is required by the Commonwealth. The Bursar's Office will bill for this insurance unless the waiver form, with an attached copy of the student's health insurance card showing proof of other comparable health insurance is received by that office.

All matriculated students must submit a completed health form to the Health Services Office to prevent delay and/or invalidation of registration for classes.

Required Immunization - The College Immunization Law of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (Chapter 76, Sect. 15C) and subsequent revisions and recommendations requires proof of immunization against measles, mumps, rubella (MMR), tetanus, and diphtheria for students taking 9 or more credits and all students in the Medical Technology, Athletic Trainer \& Education Certification programs. Students must have a record of two MMR's after the first year of age and a Td immunization within ten years of admission to the College. A tuberculin skin test within one year of admission is also required. Only student athletic trainers, and Medical Technology students are required to have immunization against Hepatitis B, however, Hepatitis B is recommended for all students. Immunization dates must include the month and year for each vaccine and be signed by a physician or nurse to be valid.

## Housing

On-Campus Housing - The College intends to provide a living environment conducive to academic pursuits, personal growth, and the development of friendships within each residence area. Because the living experience is an integral part of the educational process, all students except local commuters are required

## STUDENT AFFAIRS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

to live on campus for their freshman and sophomore years.
On-campus residences house approximately 1,050 full-time students. Each residence area (Berkshire Towers, Hoosac Hall and Flagg Townhouse Apartment Complex) has a different staffing pattern, but is generally supervised by a professional administrator and a team of resident advisors.

College policy requires all students to reside on-campus for their first two years at North Adams State College. Students in good standing at the institution are also guaranteed housing during the second half of their College career.

Off-Campus Housing - The Office of Student Life, provides off-campus students with listings of available housing in the North Adams area.

Kaleidoscope - The College's student-produced arts and literary magazine. Published in the spring under the auspices on the English/Communications Department, it features original poetry, fiction, artwork, and photographs by students, faculty, and staff, with an emphasis on student work.

Newspaper - The Beacon - The weekly campus newspaper, is open to all students; columns, letters, essays, and free-lance stories are encouraged. It is written, edited and designed on a dedicated MacIntosh desktop publishing system primarily by students enrolled in ENGL 320 Newswriting, ENGL 321 News Editing Practicum, ENGL 427 Senior News Editing Practicum, and departmental internships. Students enrolled in the practica courses and internships assume editorial positions on the newspaper. Noneditorial positions include photography, advertising sales and design, credit management, distribution, and business management. Applications are accepted at the end of each semester.

Advised by English/Communications and other faculty, The Beacon is a founding member of The New England Collegiate Newspaper Association and a member of the Columbia Scholastic Press Association (CSPA). The newspaper has won numerous awards, including a medalist honor in recent CSPA competition.

Public Safety - The Office of Public Safety has a Director and a complement of officers and dispatchers who provide service around the clock. The Department also maintains a student security force to assist the officers in patrolling the campus. An escort service by either a public safety officer or student security is provided upon request. Portable electric engravers are available for students wishing to engrave identifying numbers on items of value. The office is located on the first floor of the Campus Center.

All student vehicles must be registered with the Office of Public Safety.
Resident freshmen are not allowed to have vehicles on campus.
Out-of-state students are required by state law to register their vehicles with the North Adams Police Department. Student parking on campus is available on a limited basis by permit. Parking permits for either resident or commuter spaces may be purchased for $\$ 25$ per semester at the Office of Public Safety during specified times at the beginning of each semester. These are issued on a first come, first served basis upon application and presentation of car registration, valid college ID, and driver's license.

## STUDENT AFFAIRS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Radio Station - WJJW-FM - WJJW is the radio station of North Adams State College. Staffed and managed entirely by students, WJJW offers practical experience in all aspects of radio broadcasting. It plays an integral part in the Broadcast Media sequence of study offered by the English/Communications Department.
At 91.1 on the FM dial,WJJW broadcasts live programs in stereo which are designed to serve the campus and surrounding communities with music, news, sports, and public affairs programming.

The station's signal reaches the surrounding northern Berkshire communities and into southern Vermont and eastern New York.

The staff of WJJW consists entirely of volunteers. Their dedication comes from a sincere interest in obtaining valuable broadcasting experience and serving the College and surrounding region. WJJW is located in Murdock Hall. Visitors are welcome.
Religious Life - Religious services and programs are held regularly on campus. In addition, several churches and a synagogue are within walking distance of the College and welcome students to attend. In addition, a Newman Society and a Jewish Students Organization are on campus.

## Sports and Recreation

Intercollegiate Athletics - As members of the Massachusetts State College Athletic Conference, teams representing North Adams follow the principles that govern intercollegiate athletics as adopted by the National Collegiate Athletic Association (Division III) and the Eastern College Athletic Conference which means, among other things, that the College does not offer athletic scholarships.

The athletic programs at North Adams encourage participation by providing a variety of opportunities for students. Sports for men and women receive equal emphasis and the desired quality of competition is similar in all sports. Adequate facilities and appropriate competitive opportunities with other institutions support students in their efforts to reach high levels of performance.
Sports offered are:

## FALL

Soccer (Men)
Soccer (Women)
Cross Country (Men/Women)
Tennis (Women)

WINTER
Basketball (Men)
Basketball (Women)
Hockey (Men)

The Joe Zavattaro Athletic Complex is situated on West Shaft Road approximately two and a half miles from the campus. Access to the site can be gained by West Shaft Road, south off Route 2 or east off Church Street.

Intramural Program - Whether it be a quiet recreational game or a team sport, intramural activities support a wide range of interests. For the past fifteen years close to eighty percent of the student population has taken part in at least one intramural offering.

The medium of intramurals provides students with many opportunities to gain leadership experience by acting as an Intramural Council member, team captain, timer, scorer, official, statistician, or supervisor. Students have a valuable

## STUDENT AFFAIRS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

opportunity to obtain laboratory experience in the areas of program organization and administration

Student Government Association (SGA) - The SGA is divided into two branches, executive and legislative. The executive branch is comprised of the President, Executive Vice-President, Coordinating Vice-President, Treasurer, Public Affairs Director, and Parliamentarian. The legislative branch, known as the Student Senate, is composed of members chosen from the student body during elections held in the spring semester for upperclassmen and in the fall semester for freshmen.

The SGA administers the Student Activities Trust Fund to all recognized clubs and organizations and sponsors additional events. The SGA office is located on the third floor of the Campus Center.

Vietnam Veterans Memorial Skating Rink - The College operates a skating rink about a mile from the campus where the Hockey Team practices and plays its games. In addition, the rink serves intramural hockey and skating programs as well as serving as a skating resource to the local community.

Volunteer Center - The relationship between North Adams State College and nearby communities is enhanced by the large number of students who give their time and effort to these communities and their residents. Some students commit themselves to work as volunteers, while others do so to achieve academic credit through internships or practicum courses. Some do both. On whatever basis the service is rendered, benefits accrue to all concerned.

Women's Center - The Women's Center provides drop-in information, referral services for counseling, education support, advocacy for women, programming, and support regarding issues such as rape, sexual harassment, and eating disorders. While not restricted to women, it is conceived as a safe place for women of all backgrounds to discuss issues affecting them. The Women's Center is a meeting place for the Women's Issues Club and provides information and advising for the Women's Studies Minor.

## PRESIDENTS OF NORTH ADAMS STATE COLLEGE

Frank Fuller Murdock, Principal, 1896-1921
Roy Leon Smith, A.B., Principal, 1921-1932
Albert Gould Eldridge, M.A., 1932-1936
Grover Chester Bowman, Ed.D., L.H.D. (hon.), 1937-1954
Eugene Lawrence Freel, Ph.D., 1955-1966
Andrew Sinclair Flagg, M.Ed., 1966-1969
James Thomas Amsler, Ed.D., 1969-1979
William Paul Haas, Ph.D., D.D. (hon.), LL.D. (hon.), L.H.D. (hon.),
D.B.A. (hon.), 1979-1983

Catherine Anne Tisinger, Ph.D., LL.D. (hon.), 1984-1991
Thomas David Aceto, Ed.D., 1991-

## HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING COUNCIL

James Carlin, Chair, Natick
Dr. Robert V. Antonucci, Malden
Woolsey S. Conover, Dover
Anthony DaGraca, Brockton
Tamara P. Davis, Boston
Jane C. Edmonds, Boston
M. Howard Jacobson, Westboro

Catherine Wilder Labine, Wilbraham
Peter Nessen, Boston
Michael Sentance, Boston
Aaron Spencer, West Roxbury
Edward T. Sullivan, Jr., Boston

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH ADAMS STATE COLLEGE

Donald A. Thurston, Clarksburg, Chairperson
Foster Devereux, Williamstown, Vice-Chairperson
Susan D. Francese, Pittsfield
Hulda H. Jowett, North Adams
Carmen C. Massimiano, Pittsfield
Paul E. Perachi, Pittsfield
Jeffrey Rayner, Pittsfield
Audrey D. Sweeney, North Adams
Howard J. Wineberg, Adams
Kristen Ricciardelli, Student Representative
Thomas D. Aceto, President, Ex-officio

## FACULTY

Leonard E. Adelson, Associate Professor, Department of Physics
B.A., Northeastern University, 1965
Ph.D., Cornell University, 1970
Peter H. Allmaker, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science B.A., Williams College, 1974
M.Ed., Framingham State College, 1980
Diane L. Balduzy, Associate Professor, Dept of Sociology/Anthropology/Social Work
B.A., Arkansas State University, 1974
M.A., The University of Texas-EI Paso, 1978
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1985
Melvin Band, Professor, Department of Mathematics
B.S., McGill University, 1963
M.S., McGill University, 1964
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1968
Robert E. Bence, Professor, Department of History/Political Science \& Geography
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1966
M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1967
M.A., West Virginia University, 1970
D.A., Lehigh University, 1977
Fredricka Bennett, Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics
B.A., Drew University, 1976
M.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1983
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1983
Clark H. Billings, Professor, Dept of History/Political Science \& Geography
B.A., University of New Hampshire, 1963
M.A., Florida State University, 1966
Bonnie H. Bishoff, Associate Professor, Department of Fine and Performing Arts
B.A., Oklahoma State University at Goodwell, 1967
M.F.A., University of Massachusetts, 1973
Robert E. Bishoff, Jr., Associate Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.S., Centenary College of Louisiana, 1964
M.A., New Mexico Highlands University, 1966
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1974
Peggy R. Brooks, Associate Professor, Department of Psychology
B.A., University of Florida, 1973
M.A., University of Florida, 1975
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1977
Harold G. Brotzman, Professor, Department of Biology
B. S., State University of New York College of Forestry, 1964
M.S., University of Maine, 1967
Ph.D., University of lowa, 1972
Robert F. Buckley, Associate Professor, Dept of Business Administration/Economics B.S., Ohio State University, 1969
M.B.A., Xavier University, 1971
Susanne Chandler, Associate Professor, Department of Education
B.M., University of California, 1974
M.A., University of California, 1986
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1990
Roselle K. Chartock, Professor, Department of Education
B.S., Skidmore College , 1966
M.S., Hunter College, 1971
Ed.D, University of Massachusetts, 1979
Meera T. Clark, Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., University of Madras, 1960
M.A., University of Madras, 1961

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1977
Samuel H. Clarke, Professor, Department of Psychology
A.B., Amherst College, 1965
M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1968

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1971
Mary Ellen Cohane, Associate Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., Fairfield University, 1976
M.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1980

Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1984
Sumi E. Colligan, Associate Professor, Dept of Sociology/Anthropology/Social Work
B.A.,., University of California, Berkeley, 1974
M.P.H., University of California, Berkeley, 1984

Ph.D., Princeton University, 1980
Elaine Collins, Associate Professor, Department of Education
B.A., University of California, 1979
M.A., University of California, 1986

Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1990
Christine Condaris, Professor, Department of Fine and Performing Arts
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1979
M.A., New York University, 1982

Ph.D., Wesleyan University, 1987
John L. Conklin, Professor, Department of Education
B.A., Dowling College, 1967
M.A., Adelphi University, 1970

Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1972
Daniel P. Connerton, Professor, Department of History/Political Science \&
Geography
B.A., University of Rhode Island, 1961
M.A., Georgetown University, 1963

Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1973
Susan Coutin, Assistant Professor, Department of Sociology/Anthropology/Social
Work
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1983
M.S., Stanford University, 1985

Ph.D., Stanford University, 1990
Abbot Cutler, Assistant Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., Harvard University, 1965
M.A.S., Sarah Lawrence College, 1975

Yi Ding, Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics
B.A., Bejing Third Normal College, 1980
M.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1986

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1989
Paul G. Duquette, Assistant Professor, Department of Computer Science
A.S., Wentworth Institute, 1962
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1966
M.S., Western Washington State University, 1973

Joseph M. Ebiware, Associate Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.S., Syracuse University, 1978
M.S., Syracuse University, 1979

Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1985
Harris J. Elder, Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., Oklahoma State University, 1968
M.A., Oklahoma State University, 1976

Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1979
Michele A. Ethier, Associate Professor, Dept of Sociology/Anthropology/Social Work B.A., University of Massachusetts/Amherst, 1975
M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1978

MSW, State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1981
Deborah A. Foss, Associate Professor, Department of Psychology,
B.A., Southeastern Massachusetts University, 1978

Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany, 1984
Ruth J. Fresia, Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics
B.A., University of Connecticut, 1958
M.Ed., North Adams State College, 1974
W. Anthony Gengarelly, Professor, Department of Fine and Performing Arts B.A., Yale University, 1963
M.A.R., Yale Divinity School, 1966
M.A., Williams College, 1988

Ph.D., Boston University, 1972
Susan D. Getchell, Associate Professor, Department of Physical Education
B.S.Ed., Bridgewater State College, 1958
M.Ed., North Adams State College, 1963

Ernest Giangrande, Jr., Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science
B.A., North Adams State College, 1979
M.S., Oregon State University, 1981

Marc A. Goldstein, Professor, Department of Interdisciplinary Studies
B.A., Syracuse University, 1962
M.A., Harvard University, 1964

Ph.D., Brandeis University, 1973
Stephen K. Grant, Professor, Department of Business Administration/Economics B.S., Babson College, 1965
M.A., Northeastern University, 1967

Ph.D., Clark University, 1974
Virginia R. Gregg, Assistant Professor, Department of Psychology
B.S., Ohio State University, 1989
M.A., Ohio State University, 1991

Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1995
Stephen A. Green, Professor, Department of Sociology/Anthropology/Social Work B.A., City College of the City University of New York, 1967

Ph.D., City University of New York, 1978
Avaz Hajizadeh, Associate Professor, Department of Business
Administration/Economics
B.S., Pahlavi University, Shiraz, Iran, 1973
M.B.A., James Madison University, 1977
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1979

Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1985
Randall G. Hansis, Professor, Department of History/Political Science \& Geography
B.A., California State Polytechnic College, 1965
M.A., Claremont Graduate School, 1966

Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1970
C. Barre Hellquist, Professor, Department of Biology
A.A.S., Paul Smith's College, 1962
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1965
M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1966

Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 1975
John M. C. Hess, Professor, Department of Chemistry
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1953
M.S., University of Maine, 1955

Ph.D., University of Maine, 1961
Kailai Huang, Assistant Professor, Department of History/Political
Science/Geography
B.A., Hebei University, Baoding, China
M.A., Beijing Normal University, Beijing, China, 1984

Ph.D., State University of New York, Binghamton, 1993
Paul M. Humora, Associate Professor, Department of Biology
B.A., Boston College, 1963
M.S., Northeastern University, 1965

Albert D. Hyers, Associate Professor, Department of History/Political
Science/Geography
B.A., Elmhurst College, 1966
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1969

Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1980
Liza Ing, Assistant Professor, Department of Education
B.P.S., State University of New York at Brockport, 1979
M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1985
A.B.D., University of Northern Colorado, 1995
H. Benjamin Jacques, Assistant Professor, Department of English/Communication
B.A., California State College, 1969
M.A., University of Arizona, 1975

Timothy B. Jay, Professor, Department of Psychology
B.A., Miami University, 1972
M.A., Kent State University, 1974

Ph.D., Kent State University, 1976
Douglas Jenkins, Assistant Professor, Department of Fine and Performing Arts
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington, 1977
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University, 1989

Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1992
Frederick L. Johns, Professor, Department of Biology
B.S., East Carolina University, 1962
M.S., North Carolina State University, 1965

Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1970
David K. Johnson, Assistant Professor, Department of Philosophy
B.A., Georgetown University, Washington, DC, 1979
M.A., Bridgewater State College, 1984

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1990
Frances Jones-Sneed, Assistant Professor, Dept of History/Political
Science/Geography
B.A., Tougaloo College, 1970
M.A., Northwestern University, 1971

Ph.D., University of Missouri - Columbia, 1991
Monica Joslin, Assistant Professor, Department of Biology
B.S., University of Oslo, Norway
M.S., University of Oslo, Norway, 1978

Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany, 1983
Elizabeth A. Kendall, Professor, Department of Business Administration/Economics
B.B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1963
M.B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1965
M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1983

Behzad Khajehzadeh, Associate Professor, Dept of Business
Administration/Economics
B.S., University of Teheran, 1975
M.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1979

Elizabeth Lambert, Assistant Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., University of Southern California, 1975
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1981

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1991
David J. Langston, Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University, 1967
M.Div., Union Theological Seminary, 1971

Ph.D., Stanford University, 1977
Paul E. LeSage, Associate Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., Norwich University, 1969
M.A., Idaho State University, 1971

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1990
David M. Levine, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
B.S., Tufts University, 1962
M.S., University of Southern California, 1968

Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1973
Gail E. Linsenbard, Assistant Professor, Department of Philosophy
B.A., San Francisco State University, 1983
M.A., University of Colorado, 1993

Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1996
Duncan W. MacKenzie, Professor, Department of Biology
B.S., Cornell University, 1958
M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1966

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1971
William J. Mahoney, Associate Professor, Department of Fine and Performing Arts
B.S., Massachusetts College of Art, 1960
M.A.T., Assumption College, 1966

Richard E. Markham, Professor, Department of Interdisciplinary Studies
B. S., Emporia State University, 1958
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1969

Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, 1971
James May, Professor, Department of Psychology
B.A., Idaho State University, 1967
M.S., Kansas State University, 1972

Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1974
Neil McLeod, Assistant Professor, Department of Education
B.S., Worcester State College, 1966
M.Ed., Northeastern University, 1968

Edward Miano, Associate Professor, Department of Business
Administration/Economics
B.A., Montclair State College, 1972
M.B.A., Pace University, 1978

Mark Miller, Associate Professor, Department of English/Communications
B.A., University of Houston, 1976
M.A., University of Houston, 1979

Ph.D., University of Texas, 1985
William M. Montgomery, Associate Professor, Department of Interdisciplinary
Studies
B.A., University of Texas, 1964

Ph.D., University of Texas, 1974
James S. Moriarty, Associate Professor, Dept of Business Administration/Economics
B.S., American International College, 1977
M.B.A., American International College, 1980

Anthony J. Nicastro, Professor, Department of Modern Languages
B.A., New York University, 1962
M.A., New York University, 1964

Ph.D., Columbia University, 1971
Gregory O'Connor, Professor, Department of Business Administration/Economics
B.S. B.A., Boston College, 1972
M.B.A., Suffolk University, 1974
M.P.A., Suffolk University, 1976

Nancy L. Ovitsky, Associate Professor, Department of Business
Administration/Economics B.A., University of Illinois, 1973
M.S., University of Illinois, 1977

Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1982
Leonard F. Paolillo, Professor, Department of Sociology/Anthropology/Social Work
B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1965

Ph.D., Florida State University, 1969
Samuel Ponder, Assistant Professor, Department of Fine and Performing Arts
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1976
D.M., Indiana University, 1992

Michael A. Sabol, Professor, Department of Chemistry
B.S., St. Peter's College, 1964

Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 1968
William G. Seeley, Professor, Department of Physics
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1958
M.S., Williams College, 1962

Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany, 1972
Maynard S. Seider, Professor, Department of Sociology/Anthropology/Social Work B.A., University of Connecticut, 1964
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1967

Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1973
Ronald W. Shewcraft, Associate Professor, Department of Physical Education
B.S., West Virginia University, 1974
M.S., West Virginia University, 1977

[^0]Reza Zomorrodian, Associate Professor, Dept of Business Administration/Economics
B.S., National University of Iran, 1972
M.B.A., Indiana University at Bloomington, 1977
M.A., Indiana University at Bloomington, 1979

Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, 1990

## LIBRARY

Linda Kaufmann, Assistant Librarian
B.A., Marlboro College, 1978
M.L.S., State University of New York at Albany, 1992

Ann B. Terryberry, Directory, Library and Media Services
A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1961
M.S.L.S., State University of New York at Albany, 1967

Joan M. Zagata, Library Associate
A.A., Vermont Junior College, 1957
B.A., American International College, 1959

## EMERITUS FACULTY

William S. Anderson, Jr., Ph.D., Professor of Psychology Arnold G. Bartini, Ed.D., Associate Professor of English Frederick K. Bressette, Ed.D., Professor of English Virginia W. Davis, M.A.E., Associate Professor of Art Arthur W. Eade, M.S., Associate Professor of Computer Science George F. Gloster, M.S.T., Assistant Professor of Mathematics Samuel Gomez, Professor of Philosophy
Robert V. Hamilton, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology
Maurine E. Horsman, Ed.D., Professor of English
Joseph C. Jordan, Sr., M.A., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Suzanne W. Kemper, M.L.S., Librarian
Dwight D. Killam, Mus.A.D., Professor of Music
Margaret M. Lanoue, M.Ed., Associate Professor of Education
Jane W. LePage, M.S., Professor of Music
Charles Mark, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
Peter J. Markou, M.S.B.A., Professor of Business Administration
John T. McNulty, M.A., Associate Professor of History and Political Science
Patricia Mowbray, M.P.Ed., Assistant Professor of Physical Education
William R. Minardi, M.S., Assistant Professor of Education
Louise E. Mulligan, Ph.D., Professor of English
Joseph G. Murray, M.A., Assistant Professor of Computer Science
Lea B. Newman, Ph.D., Professor of English
Ames S. Pierce, M.A., Associate Professor of History
Patricia J. Prendergast, Ph.D., Professor of Education
Ellen Schiff, Ph.D., Professor of Modern Language
James R. Schoen, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology
Anthony L. Sinclitico, M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Business Administration James M. Snyder, M.B.A., Assistant Professor of Business Administration
Lawrence H. Vadnais, Jr., M.Ed., Associate Professor of Sociology
Vida A. Vliet, Ph.D., Professor, English
Robert R. Wheeler, M.A., Assistant Professor of English/Communications
Joseph Zavattaro, M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Physical Education

## COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

## Office of the President

Thomas D. Aceto, President
B.S., State University College, Potsdam, New York, 1959
M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1961

Ed.D., Indiana University, 1967
Stephen M. Long, Jr., Associate Vice President for Institutional Advancement/
Executive Assistant to the President
B.S., Lyndon State College, 1962
M.Ed., North Adams State College, 1973

Janice G. Messer, Assistant to the President, Chief Alumni \& Development Officer
M.S., Antioch New England Graduate School, 1991
B.S., Chestnut Hill College, 1961

Denise Richardello, Director of Admissions and Student Records
B.S., M.Ed., North Adams State College, 1977, 1981

Elizabeth C. Murphy, Assistant Director of Admissions
B.S., Southern Vermont College, 1990

Leon F. Peters, Staff Associate, Graphic Arts
A.A., Greenfield Community College, 1969

Elena Bua-Sprague, Staff Assistant, College Publicist
B.A., Saint Anselm College, 1987

Scott Burke, Staff Assistant, Admissions Counselor
B.S., North Adams State College, 1995

Keith M. McKittrick, Staff Assistant, Alumni/Development Officer
M.P.A., Framingham State College, 1995
B.A., Westfield State College, 1992

Carla Parker, Staff Assistant, Admissions Counselor
B.A., North Adams State College, 1995

Kimberly Roberts, Staff Assistant/Telecounseling
B.S., North Adams State College, 1991

Cynthia M. Vincent, Staff Assistant, Administrative Assistant to the President A.S., Berkshire Community College, 1985

## Offices of Academic Affairs \& Student Affairs

Vacant, Vice-President for Academic Affairs
Scott Kalicki, Dean of Students
B.A., M.A., University of Hartford, 1976, 1977

Paul F. Tero, Dean of Academic Studies
B.S., Bridgewater State College , 1978
M.A., Assumption College, 1980
M.S., Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1983, 1985

Charlotte F. Degen, Associate Dean of Students
B.A., North Adams State College, 1973
M.Ed., Springfield College, 1974

Marguerite A. Cookson, Director of Advising Center
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1974
M.S., C.W. Post Center, Long Island University, 1981

Joseph P. DeOrdio, Director of Institutional Research \& Grants
A.B., M.Ed., University of Rochester, 1964, 1968

Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1971
Ellen Doyle, Director Counseling Center
B.S., Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania
M.S., Ed.S., State University of New York at Albany, 1978

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1993
Susan Kormanik, Director, Health Services
R.N., Roosevelt Hospital School of Nursing, 1964
N.P., Northwestern University Medical School, 1977
B.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1975
B.S.N., Regents College, State University of New York at Albany, 1985
M.S., Russell Sage College, 1980

Dianne Manning, Director of Student Life
B.A., M.Ed., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1977, 1980

Douglas McNeil, Director of Public Safety
B.A., North Adams State College, 1989

Theresa R. Miller, Director, Center for Academic Advancement
B.S., M.Ed., North Adams State College, 1976, 1978

Scott F. Nichols, Director of Athletics
B.S., Boston College, 1978
M.S., California State University at Fullerton, 1988

Jeffrey L. Nolte, Director of Lifelong Learning
B.M., M.M., University of Kansas, 1984, 1987

Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1994
Ann B. Terryberry, Director of Library and Media Services
A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1961
M.S.L.S., State University of New York at Albany, 1967

Sharron L. Zavattaro, Director of Career Development
B.S., North Adams State College, 1985
M.Ed., Springfield College, 1988

Margaret Campbell, Associate Director, Advising Center
B.A., Drew University, 1963
M.Ed., Springfield College, 1964

Diane M. Parsons, Assistant Director, Educational Program
B.A., Our Lady of the Elms, 1961
M.P.A., University of Massachusetts, 1988

Mitchell' L. West, Assistant Director, Center for Academic Advc./Outreach Counselor
A.A., Berkshire Community College, 1975
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1978

William Caprari, Staff Associate, Coordinator of Athletic Supplies \& Equipment
B.S., M.Ed., North Adams State College, 1975, 1981

George Galli, Staff Associate/Director of Intramurals
B. S., Springfield College, 1977
M.S., Ithaca College, 1982

Raymond Gaudette, Staff Associate, Help Desk Manager
B.S., North Adams State College, 1983
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1971
M.S., American International College, 1978

Peter Gentile, Staff Associate, English/Communications, TV Production Coordinator
B.A., North Adams State College, 1987

Vincent Guntlow, Staff Associate, Lecturer of Physics
B.S., Clarkson College of Technology, 1957

Andrew G. Hoar, Staff Associate, Theatre
B.A., New England College, 1980

Jacque Marling, Staff Associate/Counselor and Coordinator of Clinical Services
B.S., Human Services, New Hampshire College, 1981
M.Ed., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1993

James F. Sulzmann, Staff Associate, Career Specialist
B.A., Villanova University, 1965
M.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1968

Nicole N. Blais, Staff Assistant/TEN Coordinator
B.A., North Adams State College, 1993

Matthew J. Capeless, III, Staff Assistant, Head Varsity Basketball Coach
B.B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1988
M.Ed., Tufts University, 1980

Travis D. Cephus, Staff Assistant/Residence Director
B.A., University of Central Oklahoma, 1989
M.S., Northeastern State, 1991

Kevin Clark, Staff Assistant, 1st Year Experience Coordinator
B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University, 1993

Elizabeth A. Garcia, Staff Assistant
B.S., North Adams State College, 1994

Dorothy E. Houston, Staff Assistant Intercollegiate Athletics
B.S., Springfield College, 1984
M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1989

Cheryl A. Learned, Staff Assistant, Campus Life Coordinator
B.A., University of Massachusetts/Boston, 1983
M.Ed., Northeastern University, 1992

Lori A. McLaren, Staff Assistant, Head Women's Soccer Coach
B.A., Syracuse University, 1993
M.A., Ball State University, 1995

Irene Miller, Staff Assistant, Health Services
R.N., Diploma, Salem Hospital School of Nursing, 1972

Stella E. Perkins, Staff Assistant, IEP Coordinator
B.A., Framingham State College, 1988
M.A., University of Connecticut, 1991

Joseph Piazzo, Staff Assistant, Media Services Coordinator B.F.A., School of Visual Arts, 1984

Donna Weid, Staff Assistant, Education Department
B.A., Middlebury College, 1964
M.A.T., Harvard, 1965

Jeff Wood, Staff Assistant, Athletic Trainer
A.S., Hudson Valley Community College, 1980
B.S., Brockport State, 1982
M.S., Canisius College, 1988

Jennifer A. Taylor, Staff Assistant, Student Activities Program Specialist
B.S., State University College at Oneonta, NY, 1994
M.S., Eastern Illinois University, 1995

Heide F. Titus, Staff Assistant/1st Year Experience Program/Residence Director B.S., Ithaca College, 1993
M.A., Michigan State University, 1995

## Offices of Administration and Finance

Thomas M. Jones, Vice-President for Administration and Finance

B.A., Bowdoin College, 1960
M.A.T., Brown University, 1961

Gerald F. Desmarais, Director of Financial Aid
B.S., M.Ed., North Adams State College, 1974, 1977
M.B.A., American International College, 1994

Ellen K. Downey, Director of Administrative Services
B.S., North Adams State College, 1983
M.B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1989

Robert E. Henry, Director of Facilities
B.S., Colorado State University, 1980

John J. Truskowski, Director of Computer Services
B.S., Northeastern University, 1975

Marilyn C. Truskowski, Director of Personnel/Affirmative Action
A.S., Becker Junior College, 1970
B.S., North Adams State College, 1984

Elizabeth Petri, Assistant Director of Financial Aid
A.A., Berkshire Community College, 1977
B.S., North Adams State College, 1979

Alan J. Yagmin, Assistant Director of Computer Services
A.S., Northampton Junior College, 1968
B.S., North Adams State College, 1975

David A. Casey, Staff Associate, Skating Rink Manager
B.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1978

James T. Cozzaglio, Staff Associate, Bursar
B.S.A., Bentley College, 1969

Howard Evans, Staff Associate, Fiscal Affairs
B.S.A., Bentley College, 1968

Gary O'Neil, Staff Associate, Engineer, Power Plan
B.A., Norwich University, 1994

James Parent, Jr., Consulting Professional Engineer
B.S., Norwich University, 1958
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute of Technology, 1973

Marion Segalla, Staff Associate, Payroll Office
Charles P. Cianfarini, Staff Assistant, Coordinator of Network Services
B.B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1972

Judy A. Giamborino, Staff Assistant, Assistant Skating Rink Manager William J. Keen, Staff Assistant, Computer Services
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1971
B.S., North Adams State College, 1984

Mark A. Sumy, Staff Assistant, Computer Services
A.S., Berkshire Community College, 1985
B.S., North Adams State College, 1995

## College Staff

| Office of the | Business | William Hurley |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| President | Administration/Econ. | Marion Jones |
| Patricia Blake | Barbara Sunskis | Neil Kupiec |
| Office of the Vice | Bowman Hall | Lawrence Lewis |
| President for | Sandra Duda | Joseph Maruco |
| Academic Affairs |  | Walter Mille |
| Janet Bordeaux | Career Development | Anthony Mirante Beverly Modena |
| Office of the Vice |  | Michael Murach |
| President for | Center for Academic | Nettie Pikul |
| Administration and | Advancement | Peter Polak |
| Finance | Joan Courtney | Paul Rathbun |
| JoAnne Alcaro Paula Roy |  | Robert Richards Alan Stalker |
| Paula Roy | Chemistry | Alan Stalker <br> James Sweeney |
| Academic Studies | Terrence Farber | Donald Tassone |
| Annette Allen |  | Tina Tatro |
| Admissions | Computer Services | Richard Whitman |
| Carolyn Koczela |  | David Zaleski |
| Maria LaValley | Counseling Center | Financial Aid |
| Joyce Tirrell | Joy Cleveland | Carrie Dempsey |
| Administrative | Education | Dianne Hajdas |
| Services | Department |  |
| Jean Dolle | Constance Downey | Fine and Performing |
| Kathleen Mazanec |  | Arts Department |
| James Morrison | English/Commun. | Karen DeOrdio |
| Bettina Nadeau | Department |  |
| Dorothy Racette | Elizabeth Loholdt | Fiscal Affairs |
| Carol Robare |  | Doris LaFrance |
| Linda Tassone |  |  |
| Ann Tremblay | Facilities | Foundation Office |
| Harold Wong | Richard Anton | Frances Lazarczyk |
| Advising Center | Joseph Arabia | Health Services |
| Jennifer Alibozek | Anna Marie Bosio | Susan Tanguay |
|  | Denise Brown |  |
| Athletic Department | Eric Burdick | Library |
| Cynthia Tatro | Wesley Burdick | Florence Allard |
|  | Howard Burdick | Daniel Daniels |
|  | Lorenzo Burzimati | Glenn Lawson |
| Alumni Affairs | Alfred Caproni | Elizabeth Manns |
| Rita Janeczek | Michael Champney | Louise Ouellette |
|  | Thomas Degray | Sylvia Proud |
| Biology Department | Ronald Duprea | Gina Zauli |
| Elaine Hoar | Joseph Dzbenski |  |
|  | Frederick Ferris | Lifelong Learning |
| Bursar's Office | Patricia Goman | Leslie Tustin |
| Deborah Forgea | John Greenbush |  |
| Judith Ozolins | Paul Guest | Media Services |
|  | James Holmes | Dennis Tash |

Carl Villanueva
Personnel/Payroll
Phyllis Lora
Pamela Senecal
Public Safety
Charles Bosworth
Richard Cantoni
Todd Daigneault
Janice Dzbenski
Stephen Konopka
John Lennon
Robert McConnell
Richard Pothier
Registrar's Office
Gail Boyer
Louise Charron
Karen Lillie
Ann McLaren
Soc/History/Psych
Darlene Truskowski
Student Affairs
Marilyn Cimonetti
Student Government
Diane Collins
Student Life
Terry Burdick

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The North Adams State College Alumni Association represents nearly 10,000 graduates of the College.

The governing body, the Board of Directors, is made up of 14 members, 12 of whom are elected by the membership of the Association. Four members are elected on a rotating basis each year. The other two are the current senior class president and the previous year's senior class president. Director's meetings are held quarterly, and serve as a forum for discussion and decisions regarding the goals of the Association.

The Alumni Office, in conjunction with the North Adams State College Foundation, Inc., publishes the REVIEW, a semi-annual magazine which is mailed to the entire membership as well as other college constituencies. The office coordinates special events such as a reunion and various regional events.

The Association's office is located in Shapiro House, where it serves as a liaison between the membership and the College.

## NOTICES

## Accommodations for the Handicapped Policy

In attempting to ensure the rights of all persons to obtain access to courses for which they are qualified, North Adams State College has established policies for advising, registering, evaluating, and keeping records of disabled students.

These policies recognize that 1) the responsibility for academic performance ultimately lies with the student 2) academic decisions lie with the involved faculty 3 ) modifications can only be made by the department responsible for the course. These policies should, in effect, act as a framework to ensure that the rights of every disabled student are protected while academic standards are preserved.

These policies apply to students who declare a disability.

## An Act Excusing the Absence of Students for their Religious Beliefs

Any student in an educational or vocational training institution, other than a religious or denominational educational or vocational training institution, who is unable, because of his/her religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any such examination or study or work requirement, shall be provided with an opportunity to make up such examination, study, or work requirement which he/she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day; provided, however, that such makeup examination or work shall not create an unreasonable burden upon such school. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such opportunity. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his/her availing him/herself of the provisions of this section.

## Notice to Students

The rules and regulations published in this catalog were in effect at the end of the 1995-1996 academic year and are subject to change through established procedures of the College. Changes in rules and regulations of an academic nature are effective at the beginning of the academic year following their adoption. Administrative regulations are subject to change without advance notice and are effective immediately upon adoption should authorities responsible for the development of such polices determine immediate implementation to be necessary. Except as noted, published fees and tuition charges are effective for September 1996 and are subject to change without notice by the Higher Education Coordinating Council and the Board of Trustees of North Adams State College. Listings of course offerings are subject to change by concerned departments and administrators of the College in the event that unforeseen faculty changes have taken place or insufficient numbers of students have subscribed to course offerings. Official listings of course offerings are provided in the Schedule of Semester Course Offerings which is published biannually by the Office of the Registrar for those periods designated for semester registration.

## Family Educational Right and Privacy Act

Parents and students are hereby notified that North Adams State College complies with the provisions of federal laws governing the privacy and disclosure of student information. The College has adopted a policy for assuring this privacy. This policy defines types and locations of education records, stipulates student and parent rights, describes procedures for parents and students to review and inspect educational records and provides a procedure to file complaints concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the federal law. The following chart indicates which personal information about students the College may legally release and which information is restricted by law and may not be released. For more information about this policy contact the Office of the Registrar.

## FALL 1996

| September 1996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Sept 2 | Labor Day |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  | Residence Halls Open |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Sept 3 | Orientation Registration |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | Sept 4 | Classes Begin |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | Sept 18 | End of Drop/Add Period |
| 29 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| October 1996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Oct 14 | Columbus Day |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Oct 16 | Last Day for "I" Make Up |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | Oct 30 | End of course "W" period |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |  |  |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |  |  |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |  |  |
| November 1996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Nov 11 | Veteran's Day |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | Nov 27 | Thanksgiving Break (noon) |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |  |  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |  |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |  |  |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |  |  |
| December 1996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Dec 2 | Classes Resume |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Dec 13 | Classes End |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Dec 14 | Finals Begin |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | Dec 20 | Finals End |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |  |  |
| 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## SPRING 1997

|  | January 1997 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 11 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 18 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |


| Jan 20 | Residence Halls Open <br> Martin Luther King Day |
| :--- | :--- |
| Jan 21 | Orientation Registration |
| Jan 22 | Classes Begin |

Feb 5 End of Drop/Add "W" Feb 17 President's Day

Mar 5 Last Day for Make-Up of "I" grades
Mar 17-22 Spring Recess
Mar 26 End of course "W" period

Apr 21 Patriot's Day

May 13 Classes End
May 14 Finals Begin
May 20 Finals End
May 25 Commencement
May 26 Memorial Day

## FALL 1997

|  | September 1997 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 |  |  |  |  |


| Sept 1 | Labor Day <br> Residence Halls Open |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sept 2 | Orientation Registration |
| Sept 3 | Classes Begin |
| Sept 17 | End of Drop/Add Period |

## ACADEMIC CALENDAR

| October 1997 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Oct 13 | Columbus Day |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Oct 15 | Last Day for "l" Make Up |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | Oct 29 | End of course "W" period |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |  |  |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |  |  |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |  |
| November 1997 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Nov 11 | Veteran's Day |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |  |  | 1 | Nov 26 | Thanksgiving Break (noon) |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |  |  |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |  |  |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 1997 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Dec 1 | Classes Resume |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Dec 12 | Classes End |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | Dec 13 | Finals Begin |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | Dec 19 | Finals End |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |  |  |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |

SPRING 1998

| S M T Wan T F S Jan 19 Residence Halls Open |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 |  | Martin Luther King Day |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Jan 20 | Orientation Registration |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | Jan 21 | Classes Begin |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |  |  |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |
| February 1998 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Feb 4 | End of Drop/Add "W" |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Feb 16 | President's Day |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |  |  |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  |  |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |  |  |
| March 1998 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | Mar 4 | Last Day for Make-Up of "I" grades |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Mar 16-23 | Spring Recess |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Mar 25 | End of course "W" period |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  |  |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |  |  |
| 29 | 30 | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |  |  |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |  |  |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |  |  |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |  |  |  |  |
| May 1998 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | May 13 | Classes End |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | May 14 | Finals Begin |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | May 20 | Finals End |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | May 23 | Commencement |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | May 25 | Memorial Day |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |  |  |
| 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Academic Appeals, 183
Academic Calendars, 218-221
Academic Computing, 173
Academic Honesty, 183-184
Academic Info. and Policies, 178-189
Acad. Probation/Suspension, 185-
187
Academic Programs At A Glance, 22 23
Accreditation Statement, 4
Add-drop Procedures, 178
Administration, 207-211
Admissions Process, 6-12
Advanced Placement Program, 188
Advising and Registration, 181
Advising Center, 173
Alumni Association, 214
Assessment, 172
Attendance Policy, 185
Biology Program, 25-31
Board of Trustees, 196
Bookstore, 190
Business Admin. \& Economics
Program, 32-44
Campus Center, 190
Career Development Center, 173-
174
Center for Academic Advancement
44-45; 174-175
Change of Major, 187
Chemistry Program, 46-50
Child Care Service, 190
Class Status, 187
College Academic Program Sharing
(CAPS), 175
College Level Examination Program
(CLEP), 188
Computer Science and Information
Systems Program, 51-56
Counseling Center, 190-191
Course Audit Policy, 178-179
Course Load, 178
Course Numbering System, 24
Course Repeat Policy, 178
Cross Enrollment at BCC, Williams
College, 175
Curriculum, Undergraduate, 17-22
Dean's List, 181
Declaring a Minor, 187
Educational Resources, 173-177
Education Program, 57-71
English/Comm. Program, 72-84
Expenses, 13-15
Experiential Learning, 187-188
Faculty, 197-205

Faculty Emeritus, 205-206
Financial Aid, 16
Fine \& Performing Arts Program, 85-
96
First-Year Seminar, 18
Fitness Center, 191
Grading System, 179-181
Graduate Education, 24
Graduation Process, 182-183
Graphics Services, 175
Handicap Accommodations, 215
Health Insurance, 191
Health Services, 191
Health Science, 111-113
Higher Ed. Coordinating Council, 196
History of the College, 5
History, Political Science, and
Geography Program, 97-110
Honors Program, 18-19
Housing, 192
Immunizations Required, 192
Independent Study, 19
Individual Enrichment Program, 8-9
Interdisciplinary Studies Prog., 114-
118
International Education, 19
Internships, 19
Learning Disabilities, 8
Librarians, 205
Library, 175-176
Library Science, 119
Lifelong Learning, 176
Literary Magazine, 192
Mathematics Program, 120-127
Media Services, 176
Mission Statement, 4
Modern Language Program, 128-131
New England Regional Student
Program, 14
Newspaper, 192-193
Nondiscrimination Policy, 4
Off-Campus Study, 189
Philosophy Program, 132-136
Physical Education Program, 137-
141
Physics Program, 142-148
Plagiarism, 184-185
Presidents of North Adams State
College, 196
Privacy Rights, 216
Psychology Program, 149-157
Public Safety Office, 193
Radio Station, 193
Refund Policy, 15
Religious Life, 194; 215
Skating Rink, 195
Sociology, Anthropology and Social
Work Program, 158-171
Sports and Recreation, 194
Staff Listing, 212-213
Student Activities \& Cultural Affairs,
176
Student Affairs Information and
Support Services, 190-196
Student Gov't Association, 194-195
Student Status, 187
Television Production Facilities, 177
Transcripts, 181
Transfer Credit Policy, 188-189
Travel Courses, 20
Veteran Affairs, 16
Volunteer Center, 195
Withdrawal from College, 15; 189
Withdrawal from Courses, 178
Women's Center, 195


[^0]:    Matthew R. Silliman, Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy
    B.A., Earlham College, 1979
    M.A., Purdue University, 1984

    Ph.D., Purdue University, 1986
    Richard A. Sleeman, Professor, Department of Education
    B.S., Fordham University, 1949
    M.A., New York University. 1951

    Ed.D., New York University, 1954
    Jerry Smosky, Professor, Department of Biology
    B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1964
    M.S., University of South Carolina, 1967

    Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1970
    William J. Spezeski, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science
    B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1964
    M.S., Clark University, 1966

    Sharon M. Thomas, Associate Professor, Dept of History/Political Science \&
    Geography B.A., Arizona State University, 1968
    M.A., Arizona State University, 1975

    Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1980
    Donald E. Washburn, Professor, Department of English/Communications
    B.A., Yale University, 1954
    M.A.T., Yale University, 1955

    Ph.D., University of Denver, 1962
    Myles H. Whitney, Associate Professor, Dept of Sociology/Anthropology/Social Work
    B.A., Bloomfield College, 1969
    M.A.T., University of Massachusetts, 1973
    M.S.W., University of Connecticut, 1976

    Carl A. Wolf, Professor, Department of Physics
    B.S., Stevens Institute, 1963
    M.A., Harvard University. 1964

    Ph.D., Harvard University, 1969
    Lawrence Wright, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science
    B.A., Williams College, 1959
    B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1959
    M.A., Brown University, 1961

    Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1976
    Richard H. Yanow, Professor, Department of Business Administration/Economics
    B.S., Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1959
    M.B.A., Harvard Business School, 1961

